



## **SHIRE OF BEVERLEY NOTICE OF MEETING**

Dear Councillor,

Notice is hereby given that the next Audit and Risk Committee Meeting will be held in the Council Chambers, 136 Vincent Street Beverley, on Tuesday 8 February 2022.

### **Program**

**9:15am**

**Audit & Risk Committee Meeting**

9:30am

AMD and OAG Exit Meeting (within A&R meeting)

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "S. Gollan", written over a horizontal line.

Stephen Gollan  
Chief Executive Officer

28 January 2022



**8 FEBRUARY 2022**

**AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE  
MEETING**

**AGENDA**

## **CONTENTS**

<b>1. OPENING .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. ELECTION OF CHAIRPERSON .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3. ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....</b>	<b>2</b>
3.1 Committee Members.....	2
3.2 Councillors Present.....	2
3.3 Staff In Attendance .....	2
3.4 Observers And Visitors .....	2
3.5 Apologies and Approved Leave of Absence .....	2
<b>4. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
5.1 Minutes Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 18 May 2021 .....	3
<b>6. OAG EXIT MEETING AGENDA .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>7. OFFICER REPORTS .....</b>	<b>6</b>
7.1 2020/21 Management Letter .....	6
7.2 Draft 2020/21 Independent Auditor's Report.....	12
7.3 2020/21 Councillors' Declaration .....	17
7.4 Draft 2020/21 Annual Report .....	20
7.5 Regulation 17 Review .....	23
7.6 2021/22 Budget Review .....	26
7.7 2021 Compliance Audit Return .....	32
<b>8. NEW BUSINESS ARISING BY ORDER OF THE MEETING .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>9. CLOSURE .....</b>	<b>35</b>

**1. OPENING**

The Chief Executive Officer to declare the meeting open.

**2. ELECTION OF CHAIRPERSON**

**3. ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

**3.1 Committee Members**

Cr DC White                      President  
Cr CJ Lawlor  
Cr SW Martin

**3.2 Councillors Present**

**3.3 Staff In Attendance**

Mr SP Gollan                      Chief Executive Officer  
Mr SK Marshall                  Deputy Chief Executive Officer  
Mrs A Lewis                      Executive Assistant

**3.4 Observers And Visitors**

**3.5 Apologies and Approved Leave of Absence**

**4. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

## **5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

### **5.1 Minutes Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 18 May 2021**

#### **OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

That the Minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held 18 May 2021 be confirmed.

## 6. OAG EXIT MEETING AGENDA



### SHIRE OF BEVERLEY EXIT MEETING AGENDA

8 February 2022 9.30am

Shire of Beverley Offices, 136 Vincent Street, Beverley

#### ATTENDEES:

##### The Audit Committee Members:

Cr DC White	Shire President
Cr CJ Lawlor	Deputy President
Cr DW Davis	Councillor
Cr P Gogol	Councillor
Cr J Maxwell	Councillor
Cr SW Martin	Councillor
Cr A Sattler	Councillor
Cr TWT Seed	Councillor

##### Support Staff/Visitors:

Mr Stephen Gollan	Chief Executive Officer
Mr Simon Marshall	Deputy Chief Executive Officer

##### AMD Chartered Accountants (via teams):

Maria Cavallo	Director
---------------	----------

##### Office of the Auditor General (via teams):

Mahmoud Salahat	Director Financial Audit Office of the Auditor General WA
-----------------	--

#### AGENDA ITEMS:

##### 1. Audit Approach

*Refer also attached Audit Planning Summary Dated May 2021, including Section 5 "Significant Risks" and Section 6 "Audit Emphasis and Significant Account Balances"*

- Interim Visit / Testing Completed
- Year End Communications
- Final Visit / Testing Completed

##### 2. Variations to Audit Plan (where applicable)

- No variations

##### 3. Subsequent Events

- Discussion and reconfirmation regarding subsequent events.

##### 4. Audit Issues

- Status of prior year audit issues:  
no issues in prior year to report.
- Status of audit issues reported at 2021 interim:  
No interim management letter was issued.
- Audit issues reported in the current audit:  
Refer to the Final Management Letter document.



**5. Audit Report**

*Refer DRAFT Audit Report attached*

- Opinion Qualification Matters (where applicable):

No qualifications to audit opinion.

- Report on Other Matters:

- Adverse Trends

- The current year and previous year's Asset Sustainability Ratio as reported in Note 19 of the annual financial report is below the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries basic standard and the current year is below the previous year.
- The Operating Surplus Ratio as reported in Note 19 of the annual financial report is below the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries basic standard for all 3 years reported in the annual financial report.

**6. Issues Relevant To Next Audit**

None.

**7. Close**

## **7. OFFICER REPORTS**

### **7.1 2020/21 Management Letter**

---

<b>Submission To:</b>	<b>Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 8 February 2022</b>
<b>Report Date:</b>	<b>21 January 2022</b>
<b>Applicant:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>File Reference:</b>	<b>ADM 0231</b>
<b>Author and Position:</b>	<b>Simon Marshall, Deputy Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Previously Before Council:</b>	<b>Annually</b>
<b>Disclosure(s) Of Interest:</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Attachments:</b>	<b>Audit Findings for Management Letter</b>

---

#### **SUMMARY**

The Audit and Risk Committee to consider receiving the Management Letter.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The final audit was conducted by AMD Chartered Accountants between 15 – 16 September 2021 and authorised by the OAG in December 2021.

#### **COMMENT**

The moderate findings are attached for the Committee's reference. The findings form part of the management letter which will be issued subsequent to the exit meeting.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Section 7.12A of the Local Government Act 1995 provides the following:

7.12A. Duties of local government with respect to audits

- (1) A local government is to do everything in its power to —
  - (a) assist the auditor of the local government to conduct an audit and carry out his or her other duties under this Act in respect of the local government; and
  - (b) ensure that audits are conducted successfully and expeditiously.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a local government is to meet with the auditor of the local government at least once in every year.
- (3) A local government is to examine the report of the auditor prepared under section 7.9(1), and any report prepared under section 7.9(3) forwarded to it, and is to —
  - (a) determine if any matters raised by the report, or reports, require action to be taken by the local government; and
  - (b) ensure that appropriate action is taken in respect of those matters.
- (4) A local government is to —
  - (a) prepare a report on any actions under subsection (3) in respect of an audit conducted in respect of a financial year; and
  - (b) forward a copy of that report to the Minister, by the end of the next financial year, or 6 months after the last report prepared under section 7.9 is received by the local government, whichever is the latest in time.



## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Goal 12 – Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner.

## RISK IMPLICATIONS

Failure to approve, report and publish an Annual Report would result in non-compliance *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. Signing the letters forms part of the Annual Report and approving this item will mitigate potential risks.

Consequence	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood					
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Severe	Severe
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Severe
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Risk Rating	Action
Low	Monitor for ongoing improvement.
Medium	Comply with risk reduction measures to keep risk as low as reasonably practical.
High	Review the risk and take additional measures to ensure risk is low as reasonably achievable.
Severe	Unacceptable risk level, reduction measures must be introduced before proceeding.

## POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

## OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That the Audit and Risk Committee recommend to Council that the Management Letter be received.

## Attachment 7.1 – Audit Findings

INDEX OF FINDINGS	RATING		
	Significant	Moderate	Minor
1. Information Technology Usage Policy		✓	
2. Employee entitlements		✓	
3. Independent review of Daily Banking Summary		✓	

### KEY TO RATINGS

The Ratings in this management letter are based on the audit team's assessment of risks and concerns with respect to the probability and/or consequence of adverse outcomes if action is not taken. We give consideration to these potential adverse outcomes in the context of both quantitative impact (for example financial loss) and qualitative impact (for example inefficiency, non-compliance, poor service to the public or loss of public confidence).

- Significant** - Those findings where there is potentially a significant risk to the entity should the finding not be addressed by the entity promptly. A significant rating may be reported as a matter of non-compliance in the audit report in the current year, or in a subsequent reporting period if not addressed. However, even if the issue is not likely to impact the audit report, it should be addressed promptly.
- Moderate** - Those findings which are of sufficient concern to warrant action being taken by the entity as soon as practicable.
- Minor** - Those findings that are not of primary concern but still warrant action being taken.

## Attachment 7.1 – Audit Findings

### 1. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY USAGE POLICY

#### **Finding**

We noted that the Shire of Beverley does not have an Information Technology (IT) Usage Policy. An IT Usage Policy would outline the rules and guidelines with respect to appropriate use of the Shire's IT resources.

#### **Rating: Moderate**

#### **Implication**

Risk of misuse of the Shire of Beverley's IT resources.

#### **Recommendation**

The Shire of Beverley implement an IT Usage Policy communicating the policy to staff and ensuring ongoing monitoring of compliance accordingly.

#### **Management comment**

Management receive a monthly IT usage report from our IT service providers which includes all kinds of data including information on "restricted" websites trying to be accessed. We also have a firewall which prevents access to malicious websites and genres that have been deemed inappropriate, such as weapons, pornography etc. These controls effectively counter any IT misuse from a internet point of view.

Council has a Social Media Policy.

A IT Usage Policy will be investigated and we will consider implementing if deemed beneficial to our Organisation.

**Responsible officer: Deputy CEO**

**Completion date: Review by 30 June 2022**

## Attachment 7.1 – Audit Findings

### 2. EMPLOYEE ENTITLEMENTS

#### **Finding**

Our testing of employee leave entitlement balances indicated that the CEO's annual leave accrual of 5 weeks per year did not accrue correctly and a manual adjustment was required.

#### **Rating: Moderate**

#### **Implication**

There is an increased risk of misstatement of employee entitlement balances within the financial records of the Shire of Beverley.

#### **Recommendation**

The Shire of Beverley conduct a review of all employee entitlement setup to ensure the correct accruals are being calculated.

#### **Management comment**

The SynergySoft system we utilise has some flaws in its automated leave accrual calculations and from time to time requires manual adjustment based on manual workings.

The Payroll Officer reviews the leave balances of staff whose anniversary date has fallen in a particular pay run to confirm system balances are correct. Any leave taken during a pay period (via a leave request form) is applied through the system during that period.

**Responsible officer: Payroll Officer**

**Completion date: 30 June 2022**

## Attachment 7.1 – Audit Findings

### 3. INDEPENDENT REVIEW OF DAILY BANKING SUMMARY

#### **Finding**

During testing of key controls on a sample basis, we noted 2 instances out of a sample of 23 daily banking summaries were not signed as evidence of independent review.

#### **Rating: Moderate**

#### **Implication**

Increased risk of fraud and errors not being detected on a timely basis and non-compliance with own internal control practices.

#### **Recommendation**

We recommend daily banking summaries be independently reviewed and signed as evidence of this review.

#### **Management Comment**

Daily banking is reviewed independently. The reviewer changes depending on availability. Staff will be reminded of the need to sign off and date the banking sheet as confirmation of this.

**Responsible Officer: Deputy CEO**

**Completion Date: Immediate**

## **7.2 Draft 2020/21 Independent Auditor's Report**

---

<b>Submission To:</b>	<b>Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 8 February 2022</b>
<b>Report Date:</b>	<b>21 January 2022</b>
<b>Applicant:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>File Reference:</b>	<b>ADM 0047</b>
<b>Author and Position:</b>	<b>Simon Marshall, Deputy Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Previously Before Council:</b>	<b>Annually</b>
<b>Disclosure(s) Of Interest:</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Attachments:</b>	<b>Draft 2020/21 Audit Report</b>

---

### **SUMMARY**

The Audit and Risk Committee to consider recommending to Council that the draft 2020/21 Independent Auditor's Report from the Office of the Auditor General be received.

### **BACKGROUND**

The audit of the 2020/21 Financial Report was conducted by AMD Chartered Accountants in September 2021.

The Independent Auditor's Report was received on 5 January 2022.

### **COMMENT**

Please see attached draft 2020/21 Independent Auditor's Report, noting no issues raised.

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Section 7.12A of the Local Government Act 1995 provides the following:

7.12A. Duties of local government with respect to audits

- (1) A local government is to do everything in its power to —
  - (a) assist the auditor of the local government to conduct an audit and carry out his or her other duties under this Act in respect of the local government; and
  - (b) ensure that audits are conducted successfully and expeditiously.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a local government is to meet with the auditor of the local government at least once in every year.
- (3) A local government is to examine the report of the auditor prepared under section 7.9(1), and any report prepared under section 7.9(3) forwarded to it, and is to —
  - (a) determine if any matters raised by the report, or reports, require action to be taken by the local government; and
  - (b) ensure that appropriate action is taken in respect of those matters.
- (4) A local government is to —
  - (a) prepare a report on any actions under subsection (3) in respect of an audit conducted in respect of a financial year; and
  - (b) forward a copy of that report to the Minister, by the end of the next financial year, or 6 months after the last report prepared under section 7.9 is received by the local government, whichever is the latest in time.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Goal 12 – Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner.

## RISK IMPLICATIONS

Failure to approve, report and publish an Annual Report would result in non-compliance *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. The Independent Auditor's Report forms part of the Annual Report, approving this report reduces potential breach.

Consequence	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood					
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Severe	Severe
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Severe
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Risk Rating	Action
Low	Monitor for ongoing improvement.
Medium	Comply with risk reduction measures to keep risk as low as reasonably practical.
High	Review the risk and take additional measures to ensure risk is low as reasonably achievable.
Severe	Unacceptable risk level, reduction measures must be introduced before proceeding.

## POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

## OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That the Audit and Risk Committee recommend to Council that the Independent Auditor's Report be received.

## Attachment 7.2



### Auditor General

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 2021 Shire of Beverley

To the Councillors of the Shire of Beverley

### Report on the audit of the annual financial report

#### Opinion

I have audited the financial report of the Shire of Beverley (Shire) which comprises:

- the Statement of Financial Position at 30 June 2021, the Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type, Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Rate Setting Statement for the year then ended
- Notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information
- the Statement by the Chief Executive Officer.

In my opinion the financial report of the Shire of Beverley:

- is based on proper accounts and records
- fairly represents, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the Shire for the year ended 30 June 2020 and its financial position at the end of that period in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, Australian Accounting Standards.

#### Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities section below. I am independent of the Shire in accordance with the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional & Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)* (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the financial report. I have also fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

#### Emphasis of matter – Basis of accounting

I draw attention to Note 1 to the financial report, which describes the basis for accounting. The financial report has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Shire's financial reporting responsibilities under the Act. Regulation 17A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (FM Regulations) requires a local government to measure vested improvements at fair value and the associated vested land at zero cost. This is a



## Attachment 7.2



### Auditor General

departure from AASB 16 *Leases* which would have required the entity to measure the vested improvements also at zero cost. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

#### **Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the financial report**

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the Shire is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act, the Regulations and Australian Accounting Standards. The CEO is also responsible for managing internal control (as required by the CEO) to ensure the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the CEO is responsible for assessing the Shire's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the Shire.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the Shire's financial reporting process.

#### **Auditor's responsibility for the audit of the financial report**

As required by the *Auditor General Act 2006*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report. The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website. This description forms part of my auditor's report and can be found at [https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\\_responsibilities/ar4.pdf](https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf).

#### **Report on other legal and regulatory requirements**

In accordance with the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 I report that:

- (i) In my opinion, the following material matters indicate a significant adverse trend in the financial position of the Shire:
  - a) The current year and previous year's Asset Sustainability Ratio as reported in Note 19 of the annual financial report is below the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries basic standard and the current year is below the previous year.
  - b) The Operating Surplus Ratio as reported in Note 19 of the annual financial report is below the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries basic standard for all 3 years reported in the annual financial report.

## Attachment 7.2



### Auditor General

- (ii) There are no material matters indicating non-compliance with Part 6 of the Act, the Regulations or applicable financial controls of any other relevant written law identified during the course of my audit.
- (iii) All required information and explanations were obtained by me.
- (iv) All audit procedures were satisfactorily completed.
- (v) In my opinion, the Asset Consumption Ratio and the Asset Renewal Funding Ratio included in the financial report were supported by verifiable information and reasonable assumptions.

#### Other information

The other information is the information in the entity's report for the year ended 30 June 2021, but not the financial report and my auditor's report. The CEO is responsible for the preparation and the Council for overseeing the other information.

My opinion does not cover the other information and, accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

#### Matters relating to the electronic publication of the audited financial report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of the Shire of Beverley for the year ended 30 June 2021 included on the Shire's website. The Shire's management is responsible for the integrity of the Shire's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the Shire's website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report described above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from this financial report. If users of the financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information contained in this website version of the financial report.

Delegate of the Auditor General for Western Australia  
Perth, Western Australia  
Date Month 2021

### **7.3 2020/21 Councillors' Declaration**

---

<b>Submission To:</b>	<b>Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 8 February 2022</b>
<b>Report Date:</b>	<b>21 January 2022</b>
<b>Applicant:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>File Reference:</b>	<b>ADM 0047</b>
<b>Author and Position:</b>	<b>Simon Marshall, Deputy Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Previously Before Council:</b>	<b>Annually</b>
<b>Disclosure(s) Of Interest:</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Attachments:</b>	<b>2020/21 Councillor's Declaration</b>

---

#### **SUMMARY**

The Audit and Risk Committee to consider recommending to Council that the 2020/21 Councillors' Declaration be signed and received.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Councillors' Declaration was first introduced by Council in 2012/13 to demonstrate Council's satisfaction of the appropriateness and integrity of the financial reports being presented.

#### **COMMENT**

The Councillors' Declaration is not a legislative requirement, however it gives Council a responsibility in ensuring that the contents of the annual report and annual financial report are accurate and in line with appropriate legislation and standards.

The declaration also stipulates that it is the opinion of Council that all outstanding debts will be paid when due.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Nil

#### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

Goal 12 – Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner.

## RISK IMPLICATIONS

Low - The Councillor Declaration is not a requirement of the Local Government Act.

Consequence	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
<b>Likelihood</b>					
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Severe	Severe
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Severe
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Risk Rating	Action
Low	Monitor for ongoing improvement.
Medium	Comply with risk reduction measures to keep risk as low as reasonably practical.
High	Review the risk and take additional measures to ensure risk is low as reasonably achievable.
Severe	Unacceptable risk level, reduction measures must be introduced before proceeding.

## POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

## OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That the Audit and Risk Committee authorise the President and Deputy President to sign the 2020/21 Councillors' Declaration and include the Declaration in the 2020/21 Annual Report.

### Attachment 7.3

## **Councillors' Declaration**

In accordance with a resolution of the Councillors of the Shire of Beverley, we state that:

1. In the opinion of the Councillors:
  - 1.1 the financial statements and notes of the Shire of Beverley are in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and Regulations, including:
    - (a) giving a true and fair view of the Shire of Beverley's financial position as at 30 June 2020 and of its performance for the year ended on that date; and,
    - (b) complying with applicable Australian Accounting Standards; and
  - 1.2 there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Shire of Beverley will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

On behalf of the Council:

Cr DC White  
President

Cr CJ Lawlor  
Deputy President

Dated this 22nd day of February 2022

## **7.4 Draft 2020/21 Annual Report**

---

<b>Submission To:</b>	<b>Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 8 February 2022</b>
<b>Report Date:</b>	<b>21 January 2022</b>
<b>Applicant:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>File Reference:</b>	<b>ADM 0199</b>
<b>Author and Position:</b>	<b>Simon Marshall, Deputy Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Previously Before Council:</b>	<b>Annually</b>
<b>Disclosure(s) Of Interest:</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Attachments:</b>	<b>Draft 2020/21 Annual Report</b>

---

### **SUMMARY**

The Audit and Risk Committee to consider recommending to Council that the 2020/21 Annual Report be received.

### **BACKGROUND**

The 2020/21 Annual Financial Report has been produced in-house by the Deputy Chief Executive Officer and was audited by AMD Chartered Accountants in September 2021.

### **COMMENT**

The 2020/21 Annual Financial Report is attached for the Audit Committees consideration and is incorporated in the draft 2020/21 Annual Report .

Once the complete Annual Report is adopted a date for the Annual Electors Meeting can be set and the report made available for public viewing for at least 14 days before the Annual Electors Meeting.

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

The *Local Government Act 1995* outlines the following in relation to the Annual Report:

#### **5.53. Annual reports**

- (1) The local government is to prepare an annual report for each financial year.
- (2) The annual report is to contain —
  - (a) a report from the mayor or president; and
  - (b) a report from the CEO; and
  - [(c), (d) deleted]*
  - (e) an overview of the plan for the future of the district made in accordance with section 5.56, including major initiatives that are proposed to commence or to continue in the next financial year; and
  - (f) the financial report for the financial year; and
  - (g) such information as may be prescribed in relation to the payments made to employees; and
  - (h) the auditor's report for the financial year; and
  - (ha) a matter on which a report must be made under section 29(2) of the *Disability Services Act 1993*; and
  - (hb) details of entries made under section 5.121 during the financial year in the register of complaints, including —

- (i) the number of complaints recorded in the register of complaints; and
  - (ii) how the recorded complaints were dealt with;
  - and
  - (iii) any other details that the regulations may require;
- and such other information as may be prescribed.

**5.54. Acceptance of annual reports**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the annual report for a financial year is to be accepted\* by the local government no later than 31 December after that financial year.

\* Absolute majority required.

- (2) If the auditor’s report is not available in time for the annual report for a financial year to be accepted by 31 December after that financial year, the annual report is to be accepted by the local government no later than 2 months after the auditor’s report becomes available.

**5.55. Notice of annual reports**

The CEO is to give local public notice of the availability of the annual report as soon as practicable after the report has been accepted by the local government.

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* provide:

**51. Completion of financial report**

- (1) After the annual financial report has been audited in accordance with the Act the CEO is to sign and append to the report a declaration in the form of Form 1.
- (2) A copy of the annual financial report of a local government is to be submitted to the Departmental CEO within 30 days of the receipt by the local government’s CEO of the auditor’s report on that financial report.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

Goal 12 – Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner.

**RISK IMPLICATIONS**

Failure to approve, report and publish an Annual Report would result in non-compliance *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. Approval of this item will mitigate the consequence.

Consequence	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
<b>Likelihood</b>					
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Severe	Severe
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Severe
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

<b>Risk Rating</b>	<b>Action</b>
Low	Monitor for ongoing improvement.
Medium	Comply with risk reduction measures to keep risk as low as reasonably practical.
High	Review the risk and take additional measures to ensure risk is low as reasonably achievable.
Severe	Unacceptable risk level, reduction measures must be introduced before proceeding.

### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

That the Audit and Risk Committee recommend to Council that the draft 2020/21 Annual Report be approved.





# SHIRE OF BEVERLEY

ANNUAL REPORT 2020/21









# YOUR COUNCIL



**Elected Council 2019-2021** (L to R): Cr Chris Lawlor, Cr Tim Seed, Cr Don Davis (Shire President) , Cr Darryl Brown, Cr Chris Pepper (Deputy President), Cr David White, Mr Stephen Gollan (CEO), Mr Simon Marshall (Deputy CEO), Cr Susan Martin, Cr Peter Gogol and Cr Terrance McLaughlin.

## COUNCIL MEETINGS

An Ordinary meeting of Council is held on the fourth Tuesday of each month excluding January (11 in total). There was one Special Meeting of Council in 2020/21.

Council has four active Committees:

The **Audit and Risk Committee** met five times during the financial year. All Council members are members of the Audit and Risk Committee. The Committee's role is to report to Council and provide appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to Financial Reporting, Internal Control & Risk Management Systems, Annual Business Plans, Internal Audits, External Audits and Other Investigations.

The **Corporate Strategy Committee** met once during the financial year. All Council members are members of the Corporate Strategy Committee. The Committee's role is to report to Council and provide appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to Strategic Planning, Budget, Asset Management, Policies and Integrated Planning.

The **Works Committee** met twice during the financial year. Cr's Davis, Lawlor, Pepper and Seed are members of the Works Committee. The Committee's role is to report to Council and provide appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to Roads, Plant and Equipment, Footpaths, Community Spaces and Environmental matters.

The **Cropping Committee** met twice during the financial year. Crs Seed, Lawlor, McLaughlin and White are members of the Cropping Committee. The Committee's role is to report to Council and provide appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to the Community Cropping Program.



## 2020/21 MEETING ATTENDANCE

COUNCILLOR	ORDINARY MEETINGS	SPECIAL MEETINGS	COMMITTEE MEETINGS
Cr Darryl Brown*	2	0	2
Cr Don Davis (President)	10	1	8
Cr Peter Gogol	11	1	6
Cr Chris Lawlor	10	1	7
Cr Susan Martin	10	1	6
Cr Terry McLaughlin	11	1	7
Cr Chris Pepper (Deputy President)	10	1	8
Cr Tim Seed	10	1	8
Cr David White	11	1	8

\* Resigned from Council at the December 2020 Ordinary Council meeting

## 2020/21 COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

POSITION	SITTING FEES	IT ALLOWANCE	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE***	CONFERENCE ALLOWANCE****
President*	17,600	1,185	0	0
Deputy President**	4,975	1,185	0	0
Councillor	3,600	1,185	2,091	0

\*Sitting Fees include Presidential Allowance of \$5,500 per annum.

\*\* Sitting Fees include Deputy Presidential Allowance of \$1,375 per annum.

\*\*\* Cr McLaughlin claimed a travel allowance during 2020/21.

\*\*\*\*2020 WALGA State Conference abandoned due to COVID-19.

In addition, all Councillors are supplied with a fully maintained Electronic Tablet to manage Council meeting documents and Council related email correspondence.



# COUNCILLOR TRAINING REPORT 2020/21

From October 2019 all newly and re-elected Councillors are required to complete Council Member Essentials.

WALGA's Council Member Essentials encompasses all five of the required training courses. This training has been specifically developed to deliver the essential skills and knowledge required by an Elected Member to perform their role as defined in the Local Government Act 1995.

The five courses are:

Understanding Local Government;

Conflicts of Interest;

Serving on Council;

Understanding Financial Reports and Budgets; and

Meeting Procedures

Cr T McLaughlin, Cr P Gogol and Cr C Lawlor were required to have completed all five courses by 17 October 2020 and all did so.

During 2020-21 the following additional training courses were completed:

Cr's White and Martin completed Understanding Financial Reports and Budgets held on Thursday 27 August 2020 in Pingelly.

Cr's Davis and Pepper completed Meeting Procedures via E-Learning on 27 May 2021.

Council has a budget allocation of \$5,000.00 to complete the required training. Council adopted 'EM010 Councillor Training and Professional Development Policy' and through this policy, Councillors are encouraged to request additional training if they so wish.

**Mr Stephen Gollan**  
Chief Executive Officer



# ACHIEVEMENTS

During the 2020/21 Financial Year Council achieved the following:

STRATEGIC ACTIVITIES	OUTCOME
<p><b>1. Maintain moderate Rate increases</b></p>	<p>In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Council resolved to freeze Rates and Fees and Charges for the 2020/21 Financial Year.</p> <p>Further, Council maintained its 10% discount for Rates paid on time. The Shire of Beverley is the only Local Government Authority that continues to offer such an incentive in the State.</p>
<p><b>2. Vincent Street Youth Activity Area – Moort Wabiny Park</b></p>	<p>Construction of the Youth Activity Area, Moort Wabiny Park, was completed in October 2020. Cr Don Davis, President, officially opened the Park in February 2021.</p> <p>Moort Wabiny Park provides an accessible multi use space for the enjoyment of the local community and visitors to our town.</p>
<p><b>3. Caravan Park Onsite Cabin Accommodation</b></p>	<p>Partially funded by the federal Drought Communities Program Extension, Council began construction of six onsite accommodation units at the Beverley Caravan Park.</p> <p>The Cabins are due to be completed in July 2021 and are design to offer complementary options to existing accommodation offerings for visitors to Beverley.</p>
<p><b>4. Vincent Street Streetscape Project</b></p>	<p>Final design work and call for tenders for the Vincent Street redevelopment was completed in 2020/21 and Council was successful in securing federal funding from the Building Better Regions Program to progress the project.</p> <p>The project will see the full replacement of existing infrastructure including drainage, footpaths and road as well as the undergrounding of power and the introduction of pedestrian crossings, street trees and garden beds into the main street.</p> <p>Construction work is expected to begin in September 2021.</p>
<p><b>5. Local Roads and Community Infrastructure (LRCI) Round 1 Projects</b></p>	<p>Council received \$349,000 in LRCI Round 1 funding.</p> <p>Projects completed during the year included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Old Court House Roof replacement;</li> <li>Platform Theatre Green Room painting and artificial turf replacement;</li> <li>Old Court House (Community Gym) swipe card entry upgrade;</li> <li>Lesser Hall Courtyard development; and</li> <li>Town Hall floor replacement and sliding door installation.</li> </ul> <p>The planned Recreation Ground playground extension will be completed in 2021/22.</p>



# ACHIEVEMENTS *CONTINUED*

STRATEGIC ACTIVITIES	OUTCOME
<b>6. Road Construction</b>	<p>Council invested \$1.20 Million in road construction works during 2020/21.</p> <p>Road construction works for 2020/21 covered 23.8 Km.</p> <p>This represents 37% of Councils capital expenditure for the year.</p>
<b>7. Closing Surplus Position</b>	<p>Council achieved a closing surplus position for the 2020/21 financial year of \$1.65 Million.</p> <p>This includes an advanced payment of \$700,00 in financial assistance grants.</p>
<b>8. Maintain Acceptable Debt Levels</b>	<p>Council did not raise any loans during 2020/21.</p> <p>Council's overall debt as at 30 June 2021 was \$1.38 Million.</p> <p>Council's debt servicing ratio, which compares operating surplus to principal and interest expenses, is a respectable 7.52.</p> <p>Council's internal ratio of Rates to Debt, which expresses Rates raised as a multiple of debt levels was strengthened during the year to 2.03 (2019/20: 1.85).</p> <p>It is expected that Council will raise \$1.00 Million in debt to partially fund the Vincent Street Streetscape project in 2021/22.</p>





# KEY STRATEGIC ACTIVITIES FOR 2021/22

The following are the key activities funded in the 2021/22 Annual Budget and these projects will contribute in achieving the strategic vision, goals and outcomes detailed in the Shire's Strategic Community Plan.

STRATEGIC ACTIVITIES	PLANNED WORKS	TIMELINE
<b>Vincent Street Streetscape Project</b>	Redevelopment of Vincent Street including undergrounding of power, footpath renewal and road pavement works.	Preliminary works to begin in October 2021 with project completion by <b>June 2022.</b>
<b>Caravan Park Onsite Accommodation Units</b>	Complete landscaping, car ports and road works.	Complete by <b>January 2022.</b>
<b>Plant Replacement</b>	Ongoing replacement of Plant as per Councils 10 Year Program. 2021/22 replacements include a Grader, Truck and Multi Tyred Roller.	Complete by <b>June 2022.</b>
<b>Bridge Works</b>	Work on Bridge 3203 Kokeby East Road is scheduled to be undertaken in 2021/22.	Complete by <b>March 2022.</b>
<b>Road Construction</b>	Ongoing upgrade and renewal works across the Shire including West Dale and Mawson Roads and the sealing of Taylor Street (industrial land) and a continued 2nd seal, gravel resheeting, roadside spraying and tree lopping program.	Complete by <b>June 2022.</b>



# STATEMENT BY THE SHIRE PRESIDENT

To begin the financial year and as part of the COVID-19 response Council resolved for 2020/21 rate revenue to remain at 2019/20 set levels and Council set fees and charges were not increased. Being mindful of new economic challenges, a Hardship Policy was adopted by Council for our constituents who may have faced tough times. A responsible budget was adopted however maintaining our roads, forward planning and capital projects continued.

The ongoing renewal of Council's assets included a strong road capital and maintenance investment programme with almost 45% of the annual budget funding allocated to it. Council completed over 35kms of significant road works which included bitumising, 2nd seals, shoulder renewal and gravel sheeting. Council replaced a maintenance truck, purchased a new skid steer trailer, spent \$65,000 on footpath renewal and refurbished another unit at Hunt Road Village.

Council unexpectedly received \$340,469 in Federal Government Local Roads Community Infrastructure (LRCI) funding to use on shovel ready local road, capital or infrastructure projects. Council were quick to complete the following projects, many which have over the years continually been cut from the budget:

- Courthouse Gym Swipe Card Access \$10,000.
- Platform Theatre Turf Replacement \$10,469 (partially funded);
- Town Hall AV Upgrade \$15,000;
- Platform Theatre Green Room Painting \$20,000;
- Lesser Hall Courtyard Upgrade \$25,000;
- Recreation Ground Playground Extension \$40,000 (still under construction);
- Courthouse Reroofing \$70,000;
- Town Hall Floor Replacement and Lobby upgrades (including new glass sliding doors) \$150,000;

Construction of the Youth Activity Area was swift and smooth thanks to the Shire Project Team and in particular, Deputy CEO Simon Marshall. I was delighted to open the Youth Activity Area as Moort Wabiny Park on 12 February 2021. It is fantastic to see our local youth using the park daily. As promised, the park features a skate park, pump track, half-court basketball court, three shelters, hands free COVID safe drink fountain, BBQ, nature play area, water play to creek bed, accessible pathways, fencing, landscaping and lighting. My personal highlight is the Shire's old rubbish collection truck which was restored by Beverley Mens Shed members.

Council are very pleased to continue to support and be involved in our local community and do so through grass roots programs which this financial year included our Community Grants Program, Citizenship Ceremonies and attendance at public events like Australia Day, ANZAC Day, the Beverley Heroic Race and School Sporting Days. Council were also pleased to provide land for the Beverley Community Garden and judge and provide awards for the Christmas Lights Competition. We also



provided sponsorship to large events that attract regional visitors which were the annual Beverley Agricultural Show and the Beverley Station Arts Easter Art Exhibition.

A minor review of the 2017-2027 Strategic Community Plan was completed. With no community objection, it indicated to Council that we are meeting Community expectations. Councillors have attended various training sessions to understand our role within the Local Government Act.

A small windfall out of COVID-19 has been local tourism to Beverley. With West Australians remaining and holidaying in our own state, the Caravan Park was busy throughout 2020/21 bringing its highest amount of income to date. A decision to build onsite cabins at the Caravan Park using local trades and business has often been questioned but have initially proved very successful. Practical completion of the cabins was completed in May 2021 however due to a large amount of rain, the road and outside landscaping works were delayed. The free 48 hour RV Friendly Park on Lukin Street is very popular with the Grey Nomads. These visitors are another form of economic benefit to our local business.

In my second and final year as Shire President appreciation is extended to my fellow Councillors for their commitment to Council. In particular, I wish to thank Deputy Shire President Cr Chris Pepper for your ongoing support and advice.

Thank you to the Shire's staff for having an open-door policy that provides a conduit to a successful relationship between Council and Community. Staff have again completed all statutory requirements with success and accountability which shows throughout the audit process undertaken by the Office of the Auditor General.

**Cr Don Davis**  
Shire President



# STATEMENT BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I am pleased to present the 2020/21 Annual Report to elected members, residents and rate payers. Guided by the Shire of Beverley Community Strategic Plan, below are the some of the various functions carried out and considered in the 2020/21 financial year:

## COVID-19

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic thankfully had a lessor effect on our town than what was feared however Council chose to freeze rate revenue and keep 2020/21 fees and charges at the same 2019/20 levels whilst still delivering capital programs and maintaining high service levels. Council should be commended on their responsible budgeting and forward planning.

## Beverley Youth Activity Area – Moort Wabiny Park

The Youth Activity Area was completed and formally opened as Moort Wabiny Park in February 2021. It is an absolute highlight for our town featuring nature play, pump track, basketball court, skatepark and family BBQs. The recreational park is used daily by families and attracts visitors from our neighbouring towns. The Shire continually receives overwhelming positive feedback from all who use the park.

## Beverley Caravan Park Cabins

Through the Drought Communities Extension Program, funding was used to complete the construction of 6 on-site accommodation cabins at the Beverley Caravan Park. One of the cabins is universal access throughout. The family friendly cabins were constructed using various local trades and business. A portion of the Local Roads Community Infrastructure funding was also used to complete six carports at the cabins for visitors to use.

## Statutory Requirements

During 2020/21 Council completed a minor review of the 2017-2027 Strategic Community Plan. The plan was then formally adopted after the public consultation period closed.

Council continues to fulfil its statutory compliance and obligations by completing returns such as (but not limited to) Annual Budget Review; Compliance Audit Return; Disability Access and Inclusion Reporting; Gift Disclosures; Freedom of Information statistical return; Related Party (AASB 124) Disclosures; Primary & Annual Returns; Integrity and Conduct survey in Local Government; Annual reviews of Policies, Delegations and Code of Conduct; and Building Construction Industry Training Fund returns.

## Vincent Street Streetscape Project

Staff worked hard behind the scenes with various stakeholders including the Federal Government through the Building Better Regions Fund, Western Power and local business for the preparation, planning, budgeting and tendering of our main street upgrade. Thanks is extended to the Manager of Planning and Development Services, Stefan de Beer, for his dedication throughout 20/21 to get this project shovel ready and off the ground. Construction is expected to commence in October 2021.

## Thank you

Thank you to the Shire President Cr Don Davis and Elected Members for their commitment to the community and for meeting their ongoing training expectations to further their understanding of Local Government.

I extend appreciation to the Project Team for their hard work on our array of large projects, to the Administration Team on their valued customer service and to the Outside Crew for completing the road, garden and construction programs during a higher than usual staff turnover period (mainly due to retirements).

Finally, thanks to the Beverley Community for their support of Council who participate in the decision-making process representing the interests of the electors and Staff who carry out the procedural operations for Council.

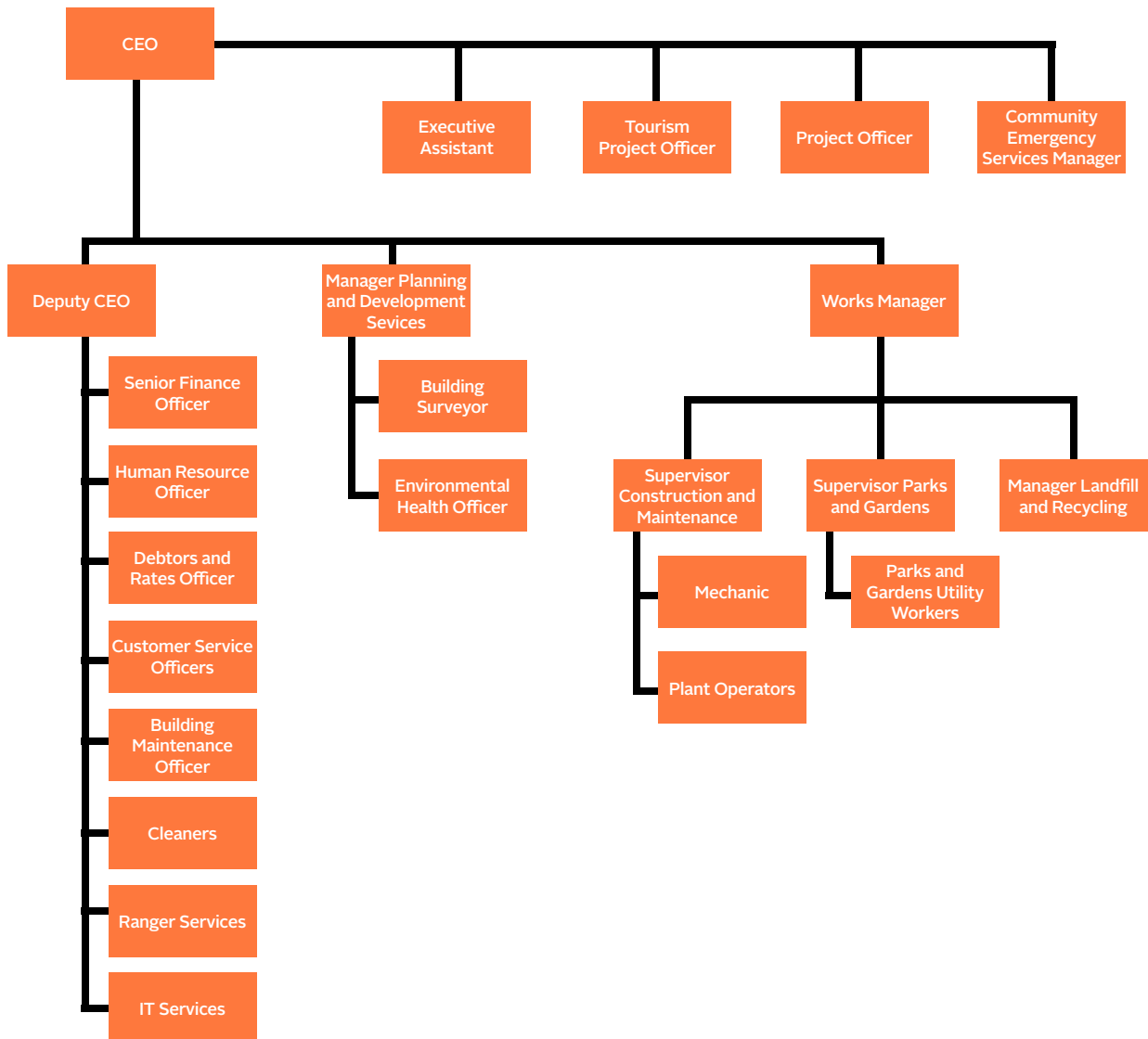
**Mr Stephen Gollan**  
Chief Executive Officer



# ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Shire of Beverley staff members are part of the corporate structure headed by the Chief Executive Officer. This corporate approach ensures that staff members work towards achieving common goals.

The Shire's staff are organised across four Divisions, Community Services, Corporate Services, Infrastructure Services and Technical Services. Whilst the Chief Executive Officer is responsible for the overall management of the organisation, each Division has its own Senior Officer who oversees the functioning of their respective Division. The Corporate Management Team implements and administers the policies of the Elected Members.



# LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE

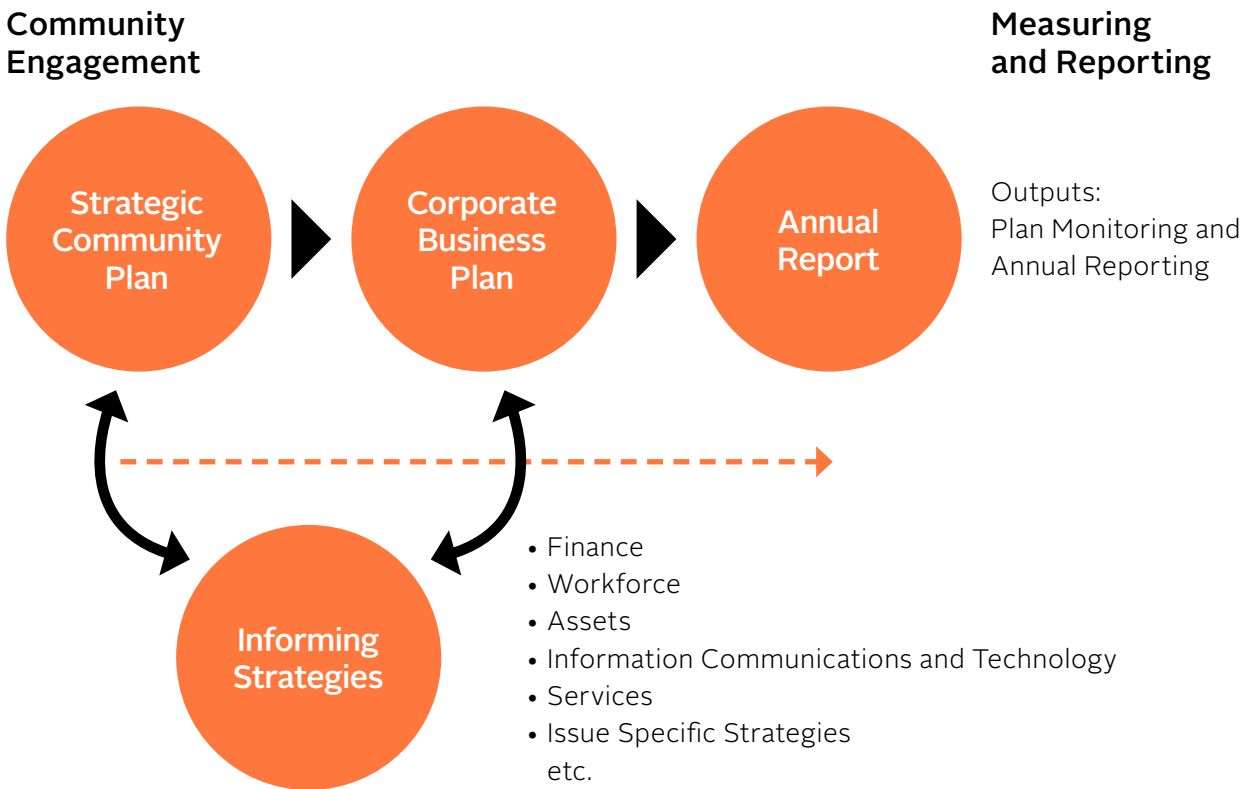
## INTEGRATED PLANNING AND REPORTING (IPR) FRAMEWORK

The IPR framework is designed to establish community priorities and linking this information into different parts of a local government’s functions.

The IPR framework requirements are outlined in the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations Division 3 – Planning for the Future*.

The minimum requirements of the Regulations stipulate that the Local Government is to produce a Strategic Community Plan covering a period of no less than 10 years and a Corporate Business Plan covering a period of at least four years.

The diagram below illustrates the different elements of the IPR:



## ELEMENTS OF INTEGRATED PLANNING AND REPORTING FRAMEWORK



## STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN

Our Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027 is a Council visionary forward planning document based on community feedback, our current position and desired position.

### REVIEW

Council completed a Minor Review of the Strategic Community Plan in April 2021. The updates were then made available for public comment throughout May and June 2021. The updated document was then formally adopted by Council. The next review is set for 2023.

Council's vision, values, priorities and goals remain as:

### OUR VISION:

A vibrant and progressive community which values its history in a welcoming and friendly place to live, work and visit. Beverley is the place to BE!

### WE VALUE:

- The contributions made by our community towards an inclusive, active, diverse and friendly community
- Our natural resources and our place in the natural environment
- Economic diversity and opportunistic growth
- Forward thinking leadership and good governance

### COUNCIL PRIORITIES:

1. Our investments support or facilitate employment and local business growth.
2. Our people, the community and quality of life are important to our success.
3. Our relationships bring financial, social, health and environmental benefits to the organisation and residents

### GOALS:

The Strategic Plan has 12 goals covering Infrastructure, Economic Development, Our People, Our Location and Governance.

Achievements of the 2020/21 financial year are listed on the following pages.

## 2020/21 STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN ACHIEVEMENTS

The following objectives as outlined in the Shire of Beverley's Strategic Community Plan were achieved during the 2020/21 financial year:

### INFRASTRUCTURE – GOAL 1

- **Shire infrastructure is prepared for economic gains and increase in our population:** Council invested \$1.2M in road construction which covered 35km of roads. \$192,000 was invested in plant renewal which included a maintenance truck and a new skid steer loader.

### INFRASTRUCTURE – GOAL 2

- **Community infrastructure of significance, economic value and history adds to our identity:** The Shire received funding to assist in the development of the Heritage Trail on Vincent Street. The trail will include a trail head marker, place signage and an interactive QR App.

Council has supported a grant funding application by Noongar Land Enterprises to develop and establish Bush Foods Industry at Avondale Farm.

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – GOAL 3

- **To have land available for domestic and commercial growth:** Council developed a Shire of Beverley Housing Strategy.

Council continues to work with the State Government to develop and expand the industrial area.

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – GOAL 4

- **Vincent Street is activated and aesthetically improved:** The Vincent Street Streetscape Project was successful in receiving \$1.5M in Building Better Regions Funding. During 2020/21 a tender for the civil works was awarded. The project will see the undergrounding of power, construction of new drainage, roads and footpaths; plus the beautification of the street with lighting, seating and inclusion of a heritage trail.



**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – GOAL 5**

- **Existing businesses can grow in Beverley and new business are attracted:** The offices at the Cornerstone building continue to be leased, with one new business starting in the 20/21 period. The main street continues to attract new small business.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – GOAL 6**

- **Beverley has a unique identity in the region and is well visited:** Council supported the growing tourism by constructing six new onsite (self-contained) cabins at the Beverley Caravan Park. Council continues to support community events including the annual Beverley Agricultural Show and Beverley Rose Show.

The Tourism Project Officer continues to help progress the Tourism Strategy as guided by the Tourism Steering Committee. A new working group formed in 2020 to plan for the “Springback to Beverley 2022” event which will celebrate 150 years of the Dead Finish Museum and 150 years of the Beverley Roads Board.

**OUR PEOPLE – GOAL 7**

- **Increase all forms of club participation:** the Shire allocates \$20,000 to two rounds of Community Grants that are open to all incorporated groups. In 2020/21, \$15,683 was distributed to a total of eight community groups and clubs.

**OUR PEOPLE – GOAL 8**

- **Beverley continues to be an inclusive, friendly and caring community:** Council continues to work towards providing universal access to all Council facilities. In 2020/21 the Town Hall had large glass electronic sliding doors installed. Council continued its 10 year footpath renewal plan by spending \$65,000 on new footpaths. The Youth Activity Area located in the main street, known as Moort Wabiny Park was completed in 2020/21. The park adds a vital recreational outlet for the youth and families

of Beverley and attracts many regional visitors.

**OUR PEOPLE – GOAL 9**

- **We have a healthy and safe community:** The Local Emergency Management Group meets quarterly and is well represented by Council, Fire Control Officers, Beverley Police, Beverley Hospital, Beverley District High School and the Beverley CWA. The Local Emergency Plan is updated at each meeting.

Council has a representative on the Early Years Network Committee, the Alex Miles Lodge Committee and the Local Health Advisory Group.

**OUR LOCATION – GOAL 10**

- **Rivers, lakes and reserves are an attraction for locals and visitors:** A new wildflower trail opened at the Brooking Street Reserve. Included at the trail is new seating, footpaths and signage.

Council continues to liaise with Department of Conservation, Biodiversity and Attractions to formalise a lease agreement for Yenyening Lakes.

**OUR LOCATION – GOAL 11**

- **We aim to protect, manage and preserve our natural environment:** Water captured by Council’s Storm Water Harvesting Dams and treated water provided by the Water Corporation is continuing to sustain the Town Oval and the main street gardens. Solar power systems on the Shire Administration Building and Cornerstone Community Centre are working well, reducing Council’s use of non-renewable power sources and at the same time reducing operating expenses. Council is committed to incorporating solar power on all future building developments and is investigating ways of utilising roof space on other Council owned assets for the purpose of harvesting solar energy.





## GOVERNANCE – GOAL 12

- Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner:**  
 Council completed a minor review (and adopted) of the Strategic Community Plan 2017 - 2027 .  
  
 Council works closely with its Auditors to ensure all legislative requirements are met.  
  
 Council has engaged with multiple state government departments and commercial companies to lobby for improvements to services in the Beverley district. These included hosting visits from state and federal political representatives and strengthening ongoing relationships with the National Trust, Lotterywest, Water Corporation and Main Roads WA.

## CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN (4 YEARS)

The Shire of Beverley's Corporate Business Plan demonstrates how Council is going to achieve the Communities aspirations as identified in the Strategic Community Plan covering a medium term, four year time frame.

The Corporate Business Plan was adopted in 2014 and provides direction to the CEO regarding medium term operational and capital investment parameters.

A desktop review of the Corporate Business Plan is completed annually as part of the annual budgeting process.

The Corporate Business Plan is currently under review.

### 2020/21 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN MODIFICATIONS

There were no modifications made to the Shire of Beverley's Corporate Business Plan in the 2020/21 financial year.

## INFORMING STRATEGIES

### 10 YEAR LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN (LTFP) adopted in 2019.

The LTFP reflects detailed financial workings based on achieving the objectives of the Strategic Community Plan and incorporating elements of workforce planning and asset management.

The LTFP was revised and adopted in 2019.

### 4 YEAR WORKFORCE PLAN (WFP) adopted in 2013 and reviewed in 2015.

The WFP provides a detailed management plan of Council's workforce which reflects the staffing requirements required to achieve the objectives of the Strategic Community Plan.

The WFP was reviewed as part of the LTFP review process.

### 10 YEAR INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN (IAMP) adopted in 2013.

The IAMP reflects the renewal requirements of Council's infrastructure assets.

The 10 Year Infrastructure Asset Management Plan was reviewed in 2019/20 to assist in informing the review of the 10 year Long Term Financial Plan.

### 10 YEAR BUILDINGS ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN (BAMP) adopted in 2012.

The BAMP reflects the renewal requirements of Council's building assets.

The 10 Year Building Asset Management Plan was reviewed in 2019/20. The BAMP assists in informing the review of the 10 Year Long Term Financial Plan.

### 10 YEAR PLANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM (PRP) adopted in 2015 and reviewed annually.

The PRP reflects Council's Plant replacement requirements.



## NATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY

The introduction of the National Competition Policy requires all local governments to include in the Annual Report, statements relating to the following:

### THE STRUCTURAL REFORM OF PUBLIC MONOPOLIES

The intention of the Structural Reform of Public Monopolies, is that:

- There is a separation of regulatory and commercial functions of Public Monopolies.
- There is a separation of natural monopolistic operations and potentially competitive activities of Public Monopolies.
- There is a separation of potential competitive activities into a number of smaller, essentially independent business units.

The Shire of Beverley is not considered a natural monopoly, nor does it conduct any business activity that can be considered a Public Monopoly. Therefore the principle of structural reform of Public Monopolies does not apply to the Shire of Beverley.

### COMPETITIVE NEUTRALITY

For significant local government business enterprises, which are classified as 'Public Financial Enterprises', local government will, where appropriate:

- Adopt a corporatisation model for those local government business enterprises.
- Impose on significant business enterprises:
  - Full Commonwealth, State and Territory taxes on tax equivalent systems;
  - Debt guarantee fees directed towards off-setting the competitive advantages provided by government guarantees; and
  - Those regulations to which private sector businesses are normally subject, such as those relating to the protection of the environment and planning and approval processes, on an equivalent basis to private sector competitors.

These principles have been designed to ensure that a local government has no unfair advantage over any competitor in the market place.

These principles only apply to business activities that receive more than \$200,000 in annual income, of which the Shire of Beverley has none, and therefore do not apply to the Shire of Beverley.

Council has not received any allegations of non compliance with Competitive Neutrality Principles from the private sector.

### LEGISLATION REVIEW

In accordance with the National Competition Policy, all Local Laws are currently being reviewed.



# DISABILITY ACCESS AND INCLUSION PLAN

The Disability Services Act 1993 was amended in December 2004, creating a requirement of public authorities to develop and implement Disability Access and Inclusion Plans (DAIPs). These Plans had to be fully developed by July 2007, and replaced and built on the achievements of Disability Service Plans (DSPs).

A complete review of the 2013-2018 plan was completed in November 2018 with Council adopting the DAIP 2018-2023 in December 2018.

A DAIP progress report is completed annually and forwarded to the Disability Services Commission. The 2020/21 progress report was completed and submitted in May 2021.

The following overarching strategies have been developed to address each of the seven desired outcome areas of the Disability Services Act from feedback gained in the consultation process.

## OUTCOME 1

People with disability have the same opportunities as other people to access the services of, and any events organised by the Shire of Beverley.

### STRATEGY

Ensure that people with Disability are consulted on their needs for services and the accessibility of current services.

Monitor Shire services to ensure equitable access and inclusion.

Develop links between the DAIP and other Shire Integrated plans.

Shire organised or funded events are accessible to people with Disability.

Promote Disability Services and programs available within our Shire and neighbouring Shires.



**OUTCOME 2**

People with disability have the same opportunities as other people to access the buildings and other facilities of the Shire of Beverley.

**STRATEGY**

Ensure that all Shire buildings and facilities are physically accessible to people with Disability.

Ensure that all new or redevelopment work to public buildings and applications incorporates universal access and meets BCA standards.

Improvements to the accessibility and safe crossing on the main roads (Vincent Street) in Beverley.

Advocate to local businesses the requirements for and benefits flowing from the provision of accessible venues.

Ensure that all recreational areas are accessible.

Ensure that ACROD parking meets the needs of people with disability in terms of visibility, quantity and location.

**OUTCOME 3**

People with disability receive information from the Shire of Beverley in a format that will enable them to access the information as readily as other people are able to access it.

**STRATEGY**

Improve community awareness of Shire information being available in alternative formats.

Improve employee awareness of accessible information needs and how to provide information in other formats.

Ensure that the Shire's website meets accessibility guidelines.

**OUTCOME 4**

People with disability receive the same level and quality of service from the employees of a public authority as other people receive from the employees of the Shire of Beverley.

**STRATEGY**

Ensure that all employees, current and new, are aware of disability and access issues and have the skills to provide appropriate service and information.

Ensure that all elected members are aware of the Disability Access and Inclusion Plan and Shire's commitment to it.



**OUTCOME 5**

People with disability have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints to a public authority.

**STRATEGY**

Ensure that feedback and grievance mechanisms are known and accessible for people with Disability and are acted upon.

**OUTCOME 6**

People with disability have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any public consultation by a public authority.

**STRATEGY**

Ensure that people with disability are actively consulted about the DAIP and any other significant Shire planning processes.

Ensure that all Shire public consultations, forums, workshops and meetings are inclusive and accessible and people with disability are aware of them.

**OUTCOME 7**

People with disability have the same opportunities as other people to maintain employment with the Shire of Beverley.

**STRATEGY**

Ensure that inclusive recruitment practices are undertaken when advertising all employment positions.

Improve methods of attracting, recruiting and retaining people with disability.



# PUBLIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE

## PUBLIC INTEREST

Public Interest Disclosure Act 2003 (the Act), aims to facilitate and encourage the disclosure of public interest information, and to provide protection for those who have made disclosures, and for those about whom disclosures are made.

The Shire of Beverley does not tolerate corrupt or other improper conduct, including mismanagement of public resources, and the exercise of the public functions of the Shire and its officers, employees and contractors.

The Shire is committed to the aims and objectives of the Act, and recognises the value and importance of contributions of staff to enhance administrative and management practices, and supports disclosures being made by staff regarding corrupt or other improper conduct.

During the 2020/21 Financial Year there were no disclosures made under the Act.



# RECORD KEEPING PLAN

The State Records Act 2000 requires that the Shire maintains and disposes of all records in the prescribed manner.

Principal 6 - Compliance: Government Organisations ensure their employees comply with the Record Keeping Plan.

## RATIONALE

An Organisation and its employees must comply with the Organisation's Record Keeping Plan. Organisations should develop and implement strategies for ensuring that each employee is aware of the compliance responsibilities.

## MINIMUM COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Record Keeping Plan is to provide evidence to adduce that:

1. The efficiency and effectiveness of the organisation's record keeping system is evaluated not less than once every 5 years.
2. The Organisation conducts a record keeping program.
3. The efficiency and effectiveness of the record keeping training program is reviewed from time to time.
4. The Organisation's induction program addresses employee roles and responsibilities in regards to their compliance with the Organisation's Record Keeping Plan.

The Shire of Beverley has complied with items 1 to 4.

In the updated Plan 2020-25, the Shire of Beverley has committed to increasing staff awareness of the disposal program for records kept offsite, including understanding and awareness on how to access offsite records; and the development of a Records Disaster Recovery Plan, to include the following strategies:

- Centralised storage location of Vital Records for easy removal or recovery.
- A Register of Vital Records, listing where vital records are stored in hardcopy and electronically and how they would be recovered after a disaster.
- Coordinating details for the salvaging and documenting of damaged records, along with planning an alternative work area.
- Installation of a Records Disaster Recovery Bin.



# REGISTER OF MINOR COMPLAINTS

Section 5.121 of the Local Government Act 1995 (Register of Certain Complaints of Minor Breaches), requires the Complaints Officer for each local government to maintain a Register of Complaints which records all complaints that result in action under Section 5.110(6) (b) or (c) of the Act (Conduct of Certain Officials).

Section 5.53 (2) (hb) of the Local Government Act 1995 requires disclosure in the Annual Report of details of entries made under Section 5.121 during the financial year in the Register of Complaints, including:

- i. The number of complaints recorded on the register of complaints;
- ii. How the recorded complaints were dealt with; and
- iii. Any other details that the Regulations may require.

In accordance with these requirements, it is advised that no complaints or minor breaches under the Local Government Act 1995 were received during 2020/21.





# FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Section 96 of the Freedom of Information Act requires local governments to publish an Information Statement.

In summary, the Shire of Beverley's Statement indicates that the Shire of Beverley is responsible for the good governance of the Shire, and carries out functions as required, including statutory compliance and provision of services and facilities.

All Council meetings are open to the public, and meeting dates and venues are advertised on a regular basis. Members of the public are invited to ask questions during Public Question Time, shortly after the commencement of each meeting.

The Shire of Beverley maintains records relating to the function and administration of the Shire, each property within the Shire, and includes such documents as the Minutes of Meetings, Rate Book, Town Planning Scheme, Local Laws, Codes of Conduct, Register of Financial Interests, Register of Delegated Authority, Financial Statements, and Electoral Rolls. These documents can be inspected free of charge at the Shire Office, 136 Vincent Street, Beverley, during office hours.

No Freedom of Information requests were received in 2020/21.



**2020/21 ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**







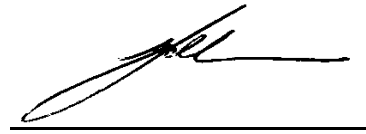
**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996**

**STATEMENT BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

The attached financial report of the Shire of Beverley for the financial year ended 30th June 2021 is based on proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial position of the Shire of Beverley at 30th June 2021 and the results of the operations for the financial year then ended in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not consistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards.

Signed on the 20th day of December, 2021



---

S.P. Gollan  
Chief Executive Officer



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
BY NATURE OR TYPE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	NOTE	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>Revenue</b>				
Rates	24(a)	2,796,908	2,800,847	2,813,252
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	30	1,637,341	1,034,159	1,899,398
Fees and Charges	29	694,412	587,348	630,881
Interest Earnings	2(a)	50,043	41,992	117,455
Other Revenue		<u>492,457</u>	<u>523,360</u>	<u>483,785</u>
		5,671,161	4,987,706	5,944,771
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs		(2,065,363)	(2,068,715)	(2,056,018)
Materials and Contracts		(1,539,506)	(2,118,414)	(1,570,890)
Utility Charges		(219,427)	(197,423)	(230,369)
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	2(a)	(2,359,536)	(2,313,194)	(2,330,127)
Interest Expenses	2(a)	(65,624)	(70,964)	(82,572)
Insurance Expenses		(201,256)	(197,440)	(195,150)
Other Expenditure		<u>(93,604)</u>	<u>(84,325)</u>	<u>(110,361)</u>
		<u>(6,544,316)</u>	<u>(7,050,475)</u>	<u>(6,575,487)</u>
		(873,155)	(2,062,769)	(630,716)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	30	2,326,087	3,012,200	824,214
Profit on Asset Disposals	22	-	65,000	-
Loss on Asset Disposal	22	<u>(21,293)</u>	<u>(62,636)</u>	<u>(40,052)</u>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>1,431,639</b>	<b>951,795</b>	<b>153,446</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets	14	8,393,340	-	-
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<b>8,393,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>		<b>9,824,979</b>	<b>951,795</b>	<b>153,446</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**BY PROGRAM**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	NOTE	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>Revenue</b>				
General Purpose Funding		3,707,196	3,260,334	3,741,567
Governance		23,554	10,100	53,682
Law, Order, Public Safety		264,769	229,857	212,127
Health		1,910	300	582
Housing		126,792	137,492	130,888
Community Amenities		225,962	206,278	223,806
Recreation and Culture		172,148	135,027	260,516
Transport		650,004	377,512	727,773
Economic Services		124,265	119,676	176,097
Other Property and Services		52,014	34,098	71,286
		<u>5,348,614</u>	<u>4,510,674</u>	<u>5,598,324</u>
<b>Expenses</b>				
General Purpose Funding		(172,081)	(173,512)	(145,995)
Governance		(244,253)	(254,954)	(209,513)
Law, Order, Public Safety		(358,407)	(417,800)	(415,298)
Health		(151,554)	(171,727)	(144,873)
Education and Welfare		(71,281)	(98,098)	(72,603)
Housing		(192,335)	(213,750)	(181,650)
Community Amenities		(695,774)	(669,229)	(648,050)
Recreation and Culture		(1,390,484)	(1,442,356)	(1,414,829)
Transport		(2,483,962)	(2,563,701)	(2,518,082)
Economic Services		(397,711)	(479,909)	(409,781)
Other Property and Services		1,698	(17,443)	14,206
		<u>(6,156,144)</u>	<u>(6,502,479)</u>	<u>(6,146,468)</u>
<b>Finance Costs</b>				
Community Amenities		(514)	(567)	(1,706)
Recreation and Culture		(65,110)	(70,397)	(80,866)
	2(a)	<u>(65,624)</u>	<u>(70,964)</u>	<u>(82,572)</u>
<b>Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions</b>				
Law, Order, Public Safety		-	70,000	26,950
Recreation and Culture		1,096,073	760,056	38,847
Transport		650,013	2,182,144	758,417
Economic Services		580,000	-	-
		<u>2,326,086</u>	<u>3,012,200</u>	<u>824,214</u>
<b>Profit/(Loss) on Disposal of Assets</b>				
Governance		(3,025)	(9,000)	(15,530)
Recreation & Culture		(3,532)	-	-
Other Property and Services		(14,736)	11,364	(24,522)
	22	<u>(21,293)</u>	<u>2,364</u>	<u>(40,052)</u>
<b>Net Result</b>		<u><b>1,431,639</b></u>	<u><b>951,795</b></u>	<u><b>153,446</b></u>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets	14	8,393,340	-	-
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<u><b>8,393,340</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>		<u><u><b>9,824,979</b></u></u>	<u><u><b>951,795</b></u></u>	<u><u><b>153,446</b></u></u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
AS AT 30TH JUNE 2021**

	NOTE	2020/21 Actual \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	5,446,092	1,931,559
Trade and Other Receivables	4	374,613	416,379
Other Financial Assets	5	-	2,582,024
Contract Assets	2(a)	100,000	17,795
Inventories	6	10,281	9,345
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<u>5,930,986</u>	<u>4,957,102</u>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Other Receivables	4	145,806	150,441
Other Financial Assets	5	55,355	53,416
Property, Plant and Equipment	7(a)	32,400,881	23,069,483
Infrastructure	8(a)	60,266,729	60,366,533
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<u>92,868,771</u>	<u>83,639,873</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<u>98,799,757</u>	<u>88,596,975</u>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Trade and Other Payables	9	450,588	444,812
Other Liabilities	10	462,862	-
Long Term Borrowings	11	102,055	137,938
Employee Related Provisions	12	359,518	352,111
Lease Liability	17	6,833	-
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<u>1,381,856</u>	<u>934,861</u>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Trade and Other Payables	9	292,066	304,054
Other Liabilities	10	-	-
Long Term Borrowings	11	1,277,172	1,379,225
Employee Related Provisions	12	98,416	67,240
Lease Liability	17	13,673	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<u>1,681,327</u>	<u>1,750,519</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<u>3,063,183</u>	<u>2,685,380</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<u>95,736,574</u>	<u>85,911,595</u>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Retained Surplus		44,609,993	43,427,040
Reserves - Cash Backed	13	2,830,711	2,582,025
Revaluation Surplus	14	48,295,870	39,902,530
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<u>95,736,574</u>	<u>85,911,595</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.





**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	NOTE	RETAINED SURPLUS \$	RESERVES CASH/ INVESTMENT BACKED \$	REVALUATION SURPLUS \$	TOTAL EQUITY \$
Balance as at 1 July 2019		43,482,751	2,372,868	39,902,530	85,758,149
Comprehensive Income					
Net Result		153,446	-	-	153,446
Total Comprehensive Income		153,446	-	-	153,446
Reserve Transfers		(209,157)	209,157	-	-
<b>Balance as at 30 June 2020</b>		<b>43,427,040</b>	<b>2,582,025</b>	<b>39,902,530</b>	<b>85,911,595</b>
Comprehensive Income					
Net Result		1,431,639	-	-	1,431,639
Changes on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets	14	-	-	8,393,340	8,393,340
Total Other Comprehensive Income		1,431,639	-	8,393,340	9,824,979
Reserve Transfers		(248,686)	248,686	-	-
<b>Balance as at 30 June 2021</b>		<b>44,609,993</b>	<b>2,830,711</b>	<b>48,295,870</b>	<b>95,736,574</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	NOTE	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Rates		2,796,908	2,800,847	2,813,252
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		1,637,341	1,034,159	1,899,398
Fees and Charges		694,412	587,348	630,882
Interest Earnings		50,044	41,992	117,456
Other Revenue		899,350	523,360	439,848
		<u>6,078,055</u>	<u>4,987,706</u>	<u>5,900,836</u>
<b>Payments</b>				
Employee Costs		(2,026,781)	(2,068,715)	(2,004,892)
Materials and Contracts		(1,539,506)	(2,118,414)	(1,570,890)
Utility Charges		(219,427)	(197,423)	(230,369)
Insurance Expenses		(201,256)	(197,440)	(195,150)
Interest expenses		(66,010)	(70,964)	(101,836)
Other Expenditure		(87,441)	(84,325)	(253,893)
		<u>(4,140,421)</u>	<u>(4,737,281)</u>	<u>(4,357,030)</u>
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities</b>	15(b)	<u>1,937,634</u>	<u>250,425</u>	<u>1,543,806</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>				
Payments for Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	7(b)	(2,027,351)	(2,878,475)	(978,364)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure	8(b)	(1,269,914)	(4,775,270)	(1,517,042)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	30	2,326,087	3,012,200	663,197
Proceeds from Sale of Plant & Equipment	22	78,182	267,364	169,982
Proceeds (to) financial assets at amortised cost - Bonds		(11,988)	-	316,042
Payments from financial assets at amortised cost – Term Deposits		2,582,024	-	(2,582,024)
		<u>1,677,040</u>	<u>(4,374,181)</u>	<u>(3,928,209)</u>
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities</b>		<u>1,677,040</u>	<u>(4,374,181)</u>	<u>(3,928,209)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>				
Repayment of Debentures	23	(137,937)	(137,937)	(153,429)
Repayment of Finance Leases		20,508	-	-
Proceeds from Self Supporting Loans		17,288	17,288	16,271
Proceeds from New Debentures	23	-	2,000,000	-
		<u>(100,141)</u>	<u>1,879,351</u>	<u>(137,158)</u>
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities</b>		<u>(100,141)</u>	<u>1,879,351</u>	<u>(137,158)</u>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held</b>		3,514,533	(2,244,405)	(2,521,561)
Cash at Beginning of Year		1,931,559	4,197,541	4,453,120
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Year</b>	15(a)	<u><u>5,446,092</u></u>	<u><u>1,953,136</u></u>	<u><u>1,931,559</u></u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
RATE SETTING STATEMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	NOTE	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>Revenue</b>				
General Purpose Funding		910,288	458,986	928,315
Governance		23,554	1,100	53,682
Law, Order, Public Safety		264,769	299,857	239,077
Health		1,910	300	582
Housing		126,792	137,492	130,888
Community Amenities		225,962	206,278	223,806
Recreation and Culture		1,268,221	895,083	299,363
Transport		1,300,017	2,559,656	1,486,190
Economic Services		704,265	119,676	176,097
Other Property and Services		52,014	45,462	71,286
		<u>4,877,792</u>	<u>4,723,890</u>	<u>3,609,286</u>
<b>Expenses</b>				
General Purpose Funding		(172,081)	(173,012)	(145,995)
Governance		(247,278)	(254,954)	(225,043)
Law, Order, Public Safety		(358,407)	(417,800)	(415,298)
Health		(151,554)	(171,727)	(144,873)
Education and Welfare		(71,281)	(98,098)	(72,603)
Housing		(192,335)	(213,750)	(181,650)
Community Amenities		(696,288)	(669,796)	(649,756)
Recreation and Culture		(1,459,126)	(1,512,753)	(1,495,695)
Transport		(2,483,962)	(2,563,701)	(2,518,082)
Economic Services		(397,711)	(479,909)	(409,781)
Other Property and Services		(13,038)	(17,443)	(10,316)
		<u>(6,243,061)</u>	<u>(6,572,943)</u>	<u>(6,269,092)</u>
<b>Net Result Excluding Rates</b>		<b>(1,365,269)</b>	<b>(1,849,053)</b>	<b>(2,659,806)</b>
<b>Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:</b>				
<b>Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue</b>				
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	21	21,293	(2,364)	40,052
Movements in Non-Current to Current Items		3,330	-	10,917
Depreciation and Amortisation on Assets	2(a)	2,359,536	2,313,195	2,330,127
<b>Total Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue</b>		<b>2,384,159</b>	<b>2,310,831</b>	<b>2,381,096</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure and Revenue</b>				
Purchase Land and Buildings	7(b)	(1,805,071)	(2,061,000)	(423,598)
Purchase Plant and Equipment	7(b)	(191,731)	(802,475)	(554,765)
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	7(b)	(30,549)	(15,000)	-
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	8(b)	(1,203,986)	(4,669,434)	(1,276,983)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other	8(b)	(65,928)	(105,835)	(240,059)
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	21	78,182	267,364	169,983
Repayment of Debentures	22	(137,937)	(137,937)	(153,429)
Proceeds from New Debentures	22	-	2,000,000	-
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		17,288	17,288	16,271
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	12	(279,356)	(295,903)	(537,901)
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	12	30,670	1,113,874	328,744
<b>Total Capital Expenditure and Revenue</b>		<b>(3,588,418)</b>	<b>(4,689,058)</b>	<b>(2,671,737)</b>
ADD Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd.	24(b)	1,426,432	1,426,433	1,563,627
LESS Surplus/(Deficit) June 30 C/Fwd.	24(b)	1,653,812	-	1,426,432
<b>Total (Deficit) to be covered by General Rate</b>	24(a)	<b>(2,796,908)</b>	<b>(2,800,847)</b>	<b>(2,813,252)</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

**(a) Basis of Preparation**

The financial report is a general purpose financial statement which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (FM Regs) take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards. Prior to 1 July 2019, Regulation (Reg) 16 arbitrarily prohibited a local government from recognising as assets Crown land that is a public thoroughfare, i.e. land under roads, and land not owned by but under control or management of the local government, unless it is a golf course, showground, racecourse or recreational facility of State or regional significance. Consequently, some assets pertaining to vested land, including land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, were not recognised in previous financial reports of the Shire. This was not in accordance with the requirements of AASB 1051 *Land Under Roads paragraph 15* and AASB 116 *Property, Plant and Equipment paragraph 7*.

From 1 July 2019, the Shire has applied AASB 16 Leases which requires leases to be included by lessees in the balance sheet. Also, the FM regs have been amended to specify that vested land is a right of use (ROU) asset to be measured at cost. All ROU assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not included in the balance sheet) rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of the selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

**Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

**(b) The Local Government Reporting Entity**

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 21 to these financial statements.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**(c) Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to the ATO, is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to the ATO, are presented as operating cash flows.

**(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

**(e) Restricted Assets**

Restricted asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Externally imposed restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserves, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement.

**(f) Trade and Other Receivables**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Information about impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk can be found in Note 34.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(f) Trade and Other Receivables (continued)**

Recognition of revenue is dependent on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

<b>Revenue Category</b>	<b>Nature of Goods and Services</b>	<b>When obligations typically satisfied</b>	<b>Payment terms</b>	<b>Returns/Refunds/Warranties</b>	<b>Determination of transaction price</b>	<b>Allocating transaction price</b>	<b>Measuring obligations for returns</b>	<b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>
Rates	General rates	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	None	Adopted by Council annually	When taxable event occurs	N/A	When rates notice is issued
Grants, subsidies or contributions for the construction of non-financial assets.	Construction or acquisition of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government	Over time	Fixed term transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with funding body	Based on the progress of works matched to performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations
Grants, subsidies or contributions with no contractual commitments	General appropriations and contributions with no reciprocal commitment	No obligations	N/A	N/A	Cash received	On receipt of funds	N/A	When assets are controlled
Fees and charges- licences, registrations, approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost provision	Base don timing of issue of the associated rights	No refunds	On payment of the licence, registration or approval



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(f) Trade and Other Receivables (continued)**

<b>Revenue Category</b>	<b>Nature of Goods and Services</b>	<b>When obligations typically satisfied</b>	<b>Payment terms</b>	<b>Returns/Refunds/Warranties</b>	<b>Determination of transaction price</b>	<b>Allocating transaction price</b>	<b>Measuring obligations for returns</b>	<b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>
Fees and charges- Pool inspections	Compliance safety check	Single point in time	Equal proportion based on an equal annual fee	None	Set by State legislation	Apportioned equally across the inspection cycle	N/A	After inspection complete based on a four year cycle
Fees and charges- Other inspections	Regulatory food, health and safety	Single point in time	Full payment prior to inspection	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost provision	Applied fully at time of inspection	N/A	After inspection complete
Fees and charges- Waste management	Kerbside collection service	Over time	Payment on an annual basis in advance	None	Adopted by Council annually	Apportioned equally over the collection period	N/A	Output method based on regular weekly and fortnightly periods as proportionate to collection service
Fees and charges- Property hire	Use of Halls and other facilities	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	Refund if event cancelled	Adopted by Council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Returned limited to repayment of transaction	On entry or at conclusion of hire
Fees and charges- Commercial lease	Lease of office facilities	Over time	Fixed term transfer of funds based on agreed lease terms	None	As per lease agreement	Based on timing of entry to facility	N/A	Output method over lease term matched to access right



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(f) Trade and Other Receivables (continued)**

<b>Revenue Category</b>	<b>Nature of Goods and Services</b>	<b>When obligations typically satisfied</b>	<b>Payment terms</b>	<b>Returns/Refunds/Warranties</b>	<b>Determination of transaction price</b>	<b>Allocating transaction price</b>	<b>Measuring obligations for returns</b>	<b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>
Fees and charges- Memberships	Community Gym and Pool Memberships	Over time	Payment in full in advance	None	Adopted by Council annually	Apportioned equally over the access period	Returned limited to repayment of transaction	Output method over 12 months matched to access right
Fees and charges- Other goods and services	Cemetery services, Library fees, private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	None	Adopted by Council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	N/A	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Fees and charges- Fines	Fines issued for breaches of local laws	Single point in time	Payment in full within defined time	None	Adopted by Council annually	When taxable event occurs	N/A	When fine notice is issued
Other Revenue- Commissions	Commissions on transport licencing and building levies	Single point in time	Payment in full on sale	None	Set by mutual agreement with customer	On receipt of funds	N/A	When assets are controlled
Other Revenue- Reimbursements	Insurance claims	Single point in time	Payment in arrears for claimable event	None	Set by mutual agreement with customer	When claim is agreed	N/A	When claim is agreed





**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(g) Inventories**

***General***

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

***Land Held for Resale***

Land purchased for development and/or resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intention to release for sale.

**(h) Fixed Assets**

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

**Recognition and measurement**

All assets are initially recognised at cost where the fair value of the asset at date of acquisition is equal to or above \$5,000. All assets are subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value. They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(h) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

**Revaluation**

The fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the Shire. At the end of each period valuation is reviewed and where appropriate the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions. This process is considered to be in accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(2)* which requires land, buildings, infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

**AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS - INCONSISTENCY**

***Land under control prior to 1 July 2019***

In accordance with the then *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16 (a)*, the Shire was previously required to include as an asset (by 30 June 2013), vested Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground, racecourse or other sporting or recreational facility of State or regional significance.

Upon initial recognition, these assets were recorded at cost in accordance with AASB 116. They were then classified as Land and revalued along with other land.

***Land under roads prior to 1 July 2019***

In Western Australia, most land under roads is Crown Land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB1051 *Land Under Roads* and the then *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i)* which arbitrarily prohibited local governments from recognising such land as an asset. This regulation has now been deleted.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, the then *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i)* prohibited local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail. Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the Council.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(h) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

***Land under roads from 1 July 2019***

As a result of amendments to the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, effective from 1 July 2019, vested land, including land under roads, are treated as ROU assets measured at zero cost. Therefore, the previous inconsistency with AASB 1051 in respect of non-recognition of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 has been removed, even though measurement at zero cost means that land under roads is still not included in the balance sheet.

***Vested improvements from 1 July 2019***

The measurement of vested improvements at fair value in accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(2)(iv)* is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure the vested improvements as part of the related ROU assets at zero cost.

***Depreciation of Non-Current Assets***

All non-current assets having a limited useful life (excluding freehold and vested land) are separately and systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the Assets are depreciated from the date of acquisition or, in respect of internally constructed assets, from the time the asset is completed and held ready for use.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period.

Major depreciation periods are:

Land	not depreciated
Buildings	25 to 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	3 to 10 years
Plant and Equipment	5 to 15 years
Sealed roads and streets	
- Formation	not depreciated
- Pavement	40 years
- Bituminous seals	15 years
Gravel roads	
- Formation	not depreciated
- Pavement	40 years
- Gravel sheet	20 years
Formed roads (unsealed)	
- Formation	not depreciated
- Pavement	40 years
Bridges	100 years
Footpaths - slab	48 years
Water supply piping & drainage systems	54 years
Parks and Ovals	25 years



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(i) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)**

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

**Valuation techniques**

Council selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the Council are 'consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

**Market approach**

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

**Income approach**

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

**Cost approach**

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, Council gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

As detailed above, the mandatory measurement framework imposed by the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations requires, as a minimum, all assets carried at a revalued amount to be revalued at least every 5 years.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(j) Impairment**

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the Council's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another standard (e.g. AASB 116). Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

**(k) Trade and Other Payables**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

**(l) Employee Benefits**

**Short-term employee benefits**

Provision is made for Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave.

Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. Council's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

**Other long-term employee benefits**

Provision is made for employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

Council's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(m) Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

**(n) Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when:

- a) the Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;
- b) for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result; and
- c) that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

**(o) Leases**

At the inception of the contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

Right of use assets are subsequently measured under the revaluation model as they relate to asset classes that are also revalued.

Right of use assets are depreciated over the lease term or useful life of the underlying assets, whichever is the shortest. Where a lease transfers ownership to the underlying asset, or the cost of the right of use asset reflects that the Shire anticipates to exercise a purchase option, the specific asset is amortised over the useful life of the underlying asset.

All contracts that are classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Lease for right of use assets are secured over the asset being leased.

**Right of use asset - valuation**

ROU assets are measured at cost. This means that all ROU assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary lease are measured at zero cost (i.e. not included on the balance sheet). The exception is vested improvements which are reported at fair value.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(p) Investments in Associates**

The Council has no investments held in any third party entities.

**(q) Joint Venture**

The Council has no interest in any Joint Venture.

**(r) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions**

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions.

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

Where contributions recognised as revenues during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the nature of and amounts pertaining to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in Note 2(c). That note also discloses the amount of contributions recognised as revenues in a previous reporting period which were obtained in respect of the local government's operation for the current reporting period.

**(s) Superannuation**

The Council contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Council contributes are defined contribution plans.

**(t) Current and Non-Current Classification**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

**(u) Rounding Off Figures**

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

**(v) Comparative Figures**

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the council applied an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statement that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, a statement of financial position as at the beginning of the earliest period will be disclosed.

**(w) Budget Comparative Figures**

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(x) New Accounting Standards and Interpretations for Application in Future Periods**

The AASB has issued a number of new and amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have mandatory application dates for future reporting periods, some of which are relevant to the Council.

Management's assessment of the new and amended pronouncement that are relevant to the Council, applicable to future reporting periods and which have not yet been adopted are set out as follows.

	<b>Title and Topic</b>	<b>Issued</b>	<b>Applicable (*)</b>	<b>Impact</b>
(i)	AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Classification of liabilities as current or non-current	January 2020	1 January 2022	AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Classification of liabilities as current or non-current is not expected to impact the financial report.
(ii)	AASB 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Annual improvements 218-2020 and other amendments	May 2020	1 January 2022	AASB 2020-1 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Annual improvements 218-2020 and other amendments is not expected to impact the financial report.
(iii)	AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure of accounting policies or definition of accounting estimates	February 2021	1 January 2023	AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure of accounting policies or definition of accounting estimates is not expected to impact the financial report.

Notes:

(\*) Applicable to reporting periods commencing on or after the given date.





**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES**

2020/21 Actual \$	2019/20 Actual \$
-------------------------	-------------------------

**(a) Net Result**

The Net Result includes:

(i) Charging as an Expense:

**Auditors Remuneration**

Audit Expenses	22,810	11,132
Other Services	400	7,392

**Depreciation**

Buildings	683,587	666,323
Furniture and Equipment	16,438	15,527
Plant and Equipment	289,793	278,559
Roads	822,389	822,389
Bridges	385,142	385,142
Footpaths	37,944	37,944
Drainage	49,658	49,658
Parks and Gardens	74,585	74,585
	2,359,536	2,330,127

**Interest Expenses (Finance Costs)**

Debentures ( <i>refer Note 23(a)</i> )	65,624	82,572
	65,624	82,572

**Rental Charges**

- Operating Leases	-	6,364
	-	6,364

(ii) Crediting as Revenue:

	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>Interest Earnings</b>			
Investments			
- Reserve Funds	12,013	15,492	42,458
- Other Funds	5,741	6,000	34,208
Other Interest Revenue ( <i>refer Note 28</i> )	32,289	20,500	40,789
	50,043	41,992	117,455



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)	2020/21 Actual	2020/21 Budget	2019/20 Actual
(ii) Crediting as Revenue (Continued):	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contracts With Customers</b>			
Revenue from contracts with customers and transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the Shire was recognised during the year for the following nature or types of goods or services:			
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	1,637,341	1,034,159	1,899,398
Fees and charges	694,412	587,348	630,881
Other revenue	492,457	523,360	483,785
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	<u>2,326,087</u>	<u>3,012,200</u>	<u>824,214</u>
	5,150,297	5,157,067	3,838,278

Additional detail on Fees and Charges and Grants can be found in notes 29 and 30.

Revenue from contracts with customers and transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the Shire is comprised of:

Revenue from contracts with customers included as contract liability at the start of the period	462,862	-	-
Revenue from contracts with customers recognised during the year	4,687,435	5,157,067	3,838,278
Revenue from transfers intended for acquiring or constructing recognisable non financial assets held as a liability at the start of the period	-	-	-
Revenue from transfers intended for acquiring or constructing recognisable non financial assets during the year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	5,150,297	5,157,067	3,838,278

Information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers along with financial assets and associated liabilities arising from transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable financial assets is:

Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers	-	-
Contract Assets	100,000	17,795
Contract Liabilities from contracts with customers	-	-
Financial assets held from transfers for recognisable financial assets	-	-
Grant liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets	-	-

Contract assets primarily relate to the Shire's right to consideration for work completed but not billed at 30 June 2021.

Contract liabilities for contracts with customers primarily relate to grants with performance obligations received in advance for which revenue is recognised over time as the performance obligations are met. Information is not provided about remaining performance obligations for contracts with customers that had an original expected duration of one year or less.

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

Performance obligations in relation to contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets are satisfied as project milestones are met or completion of construction or acquisition of the asset. All associated performance obligations are expected to be met over the next 12 months.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)**

**(b) Statement of Objective**

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis and for each of its broad activities/programs.

Council operations as disclosed in this report encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

**GOVERNANCE**

Member of Council Allowances and Reimbursements, Civic Functions, Election Expenses and Administration Expenses.

**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

Rates Levied, Interest on Late Payment of Rates, General Purpose Grants and Interest Received on Investments.

**LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY**

Supervision of various Local Laws, Fire Prevention and Animal Control.

**HEALTH**

Subsidisation of the Beverley Medical Practice, Environmental Health, Food Control and Pest Control.

**EDUCATION AND WELFARE**

Pre-Schools and other Education. Care of Families and Children.

**HOUSING**

Aged Persons Residence and Staff Housing.

**COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

Refuse Collection Services, Landfill Site Operations, Protection of the Environment. Administration of the Town Planning Scheme and Urban Stormwater and Drainage Works.

**RECREATION AND CULTURE**

Maintenance of Halls, Swimming Pool, Recreation Ground, Reserves, Libraries and Other Culture.

**TRANSPORT**

Maintenance of Roads, Drainage Works, Footpaths, Street Lighting, Crossovers, Verge Maintenance and Street Sweeping.

**ECONOMIC SERVICES**

Weed Control, Area Promotion, Implementation of Building Controls, Swimming Pool Inspections.

**OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES**

Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Operations, Materials, Salaries and Wages Controls and Other Unclassified Activities.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21 Actual \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>		
Unrestricted	1,848,465	1,615,517
Restricted	3,597,627	316,042
	<u>5,446,092</u>	<u>1,931,559</u>
The following restrictions have been imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements:		
Reserve Funds - Cash Backed ( <i>refer Note 13</i> )	2,830,711	-
Unspent Grants ( <i>refer Note 2(c)</i> )	462,862	-
ILU Retention Fees - Bond	304,054	316,042
	<u>3,597,627</u>	<u>316,042</u>
<b>4. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES</b>		
<b>Current</b>		
Rates Outstanding	257,252	295,769
Sundry Debtors	103,076	103,322
Loans - Clubs/Institutions	14,285	17,288
	<u>374,613</u>	<u>416,379</u>
<b>Non-Current</b>		
Rates Outstanding - Pensioners	134,838	125,188
Loans - Clubs/Institutions	10,968	25,253
	<u>145,806</u>	<u>150,441</u>
<b>5. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current</b>		
Investment - Reserve Funds	-	2,582,024
	<u>-</u>	<u>2,582,024</u>
<b>Non-Current</b>		
Investment - Local Government House*	55,355	53,416
	<u>55,355</u>	<u>53,416</u>
*The Shire of Beverley holds three units in the Local Government House Trust.		
<b>6. INVENTORIES</b>		
<b>Current</b>		
Fuel and Materials	10,281	9,345
	<u>10,281</u>	<u>9,345</u>



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21 Actual \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>		
<b>(a) Land and Buildings</b>		
Freehold Land at Fair Value	2,457,196	2,679,196
<b>Total Land</b>	<b>2,457,196</b>	<b>2,679,196</b>
Buildings at Fair Value	35,840,573	33,792,949
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(7,923,506)	(15,612,705)
<b>Total Buildings</b>	<b>27,917,067</b>	<b>18,180,244</b>
<b>Total Land and Buildings</b>	<b>30,374,263</b>	<b>20,859,440</b>
<b>Plant and Equipment</b>		
Plant and Equipment at Fair Value	4,048,028	3,972,266
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(2,145,766)	(1,872,468)
<b>Total Plant and Equipment</b>	<b>1,902,262</b>	<b>2,099,798</b>
<b>Furniture and Equipment</b>		
Furniture and Equipment at Fair Value	222,897	192,348
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(98,541)	(82,103)
<b>Total Furniture and Equipment</b>	<b>124,356</b>	<b>110,245</b>
<b>Total Property, Plant and Equipment</b>	<b>32,400,881</b>	<b>23,069,483</b>

**Land and Buildings:**

A valuation of land and building assets was undertaken by an external consultant in April 2021 and the valuation was adopted as the fair value in June 2021.

The revaluation of land and building assets resulted in an increase on revaluation of \$8,393,343 in the net value of land and buildings.

All of this increase was credited to the revaluation surplus (refer Note 13) and was recognised as Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

**Plant and Equipment:**

A valuation of plant and machinery assets was undertaken by an external consultant in June 2019 and the valuation was adopted as the fair value in June 2019.

The revaluation of plant and machinery assets resulted in a increase on revaluation of \$238,272 in the net value of plant and machinery.

All of this increase was credited to the revaluation surplus (refer Note 13) and was recognised as Changes on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

**Furniture and Equipment:**

Furniture and Equipment items were valued in 2017 as part of the mandatory requirements as per Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A.

The Furniture and Equipment currently on the Council's asset register was identified during a stocktake in 2021 and is replaced on a regular basis. Based on this, the cost approach is deemed to be the most appropriate and a very conservative fair value measurement.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)**

**(b) Movements in Carrying Amounts**

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Fair Value Hierarchy Valuation Approach Last Valued	<u>Land</u>	<u>Non- Specialised Buildings</u>	<u>Specialised Buildings</u>	<u>Total Buildings</u>	<u>Total Land and Buildings</u>	<u>Plant and Equipment</u>	<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>	<u>Total</u>
	Level 2 Market 2021	Level 2/3 Market/Cost 2021	Level 3 Cost 2021			Level 3 Cost 2021	Level 3 Cost 2021	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance as at the beginning of the year	2,679,196	7,670,412	10,509,832	18,180,244	20,859,440	2,099,798	110,245	23,069,483
Additions	-	22,210	1,782,861	1,805,071	1,805,071	191,731	30,549	2,027,351
(Disposals)	-	-	-	-	-	(115,969)	-	(115,969)
Revaluation - Increments	-	1,446,954	7,168,386	8,615,340	8,615,340	-	-	8,615,340
- (Decrements)	(222,000)	-	-	-	(222,000)	-	-	(222,000)
Impairment - (Losses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Reversals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation (Expense)	-	(207,782)	(475,806)	(683,588)	(683,588)	(273,298)	(16,438)	(973,324)
<b>Carrying amount at the end of year</b>	<b><u>2,457,196</u></b>	<b><u>8,931,794</u></b>	<b><u>18,985,273</u></b>	<b><u>27,917,067</u></b>	<b><u>30,374,263</u></b>	<b><u>1,902,262</u></b>	<b><u>124,356</u></b>	<b><u>32,400,881</u></b>

The fair value of property, plant and equipment is determined at least every three years in accordance with legislative requirements. Additions since the date of valuation are shown as cost, given they were acquired at arm's length and any accumulated depreciation reflects the usage of service potential, it is considered the recorded written down value approximates fair value. At the end of each intervening period the valuation is reviewed and where appropriate the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions. This process is considered to be in accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A (2) which requires property, plant and equipment to be shown at fair value.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)**

**(c) Fair Value Measurements**

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of valuation	Date of last Valuation	Inputs used
<b>Land and buildings</b>					
Freehold land	2	Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties.	Independent Registered Valuer	June 2021	Inputs, other than quoted prices, that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly e.g. local land sales.
Non-specialised buildings	2/3	Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties & Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent Registered Valuer	June 2021	Inputs, other than quoted prices, that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly e.g. local property sales and Depreciated replacement cost to acquire a modern equivalent that would provide equal utility.
Specialised buildings	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent Registered Valuer	June 2021	Depreciated replacement cost to acquire a modern equivalent that would provide equal utility.
Plant and Equipment	-	Deemed Cost	Deemed Cost	N/A	Purchase Cost
Furniture and Equipment	-	Deemed Cost	Deemed Cost	N/A	Purchase Cost

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government to determine the fair value of property, plant and equipment using either level 2 or level 3 inputs.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21 Actual \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>8. INFRASTRUCTURE</b>		
(a) Roads - Valuation	38,871,940	37,667,954
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(11,896,927)</u>	<u>(11,074,538)</u>
	26,975,013	26,593,416
Bridges - Valuation	42,227,546	42,227,546
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(13,097,872)</u>	<u>(12,712,730)</u>
	29,129,674	29,514,816
Footpaths - Valuation	1,893,308	1,827,380
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(1,225,370)</u>	<u>(1,187,426)</u>
	667,938	639,954
Drainage - Valuation	2,703,200	2,703,200
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(670,291)</u>	<u>(620,633)</u>
	2,032,909	2,082,567
Parks & Ovals - Valuation	2,034,941	2,034,941
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(573,746)</u>	<u>(499,161)</u>
	1,461,195	1,535,780
	<u><u>60,266,729</u></u>	<u><u>60,366,533</u></u>

**Infrastructure:**

A full road asset network revaluation was undertaken by external consultants in December 2017. The fair value is determined as the current replacement cost (CRC) less accumulated depreciation to reflect the already consumed or expired economic benefits. This approach is consistent with AASB 116 and following review of current market rates were adopted as the fair value at 30 June 2018.

A full bridge asset valuation was undertaken by external consultants in December 2017. The fair value is determined as the current replacement cost (CRC) less accumulated depreciation to reflect the already consumed or expired economic benefits. This approach is consistent with AASB 116 and were adopted as the fair value at 30 June 2018.

A full footpath asset network revaluation was undertaken by external consultants in December 2017. The fair value is determined as the current replacement cost (CRC) less accumulated depreciation to reflect the already consumed or expired economic benefits. This approach is consistent with AASB 116 and were adopted as the fair value at 30 June 2018.

A full drainage asset network valuation was undertaken by external consultants in December 2017. The fair value is determined as the current replacement cost (CRC) less accumulated depreciation to reflect the already consumed or expired economic benefits. This approach is consistent with AASB 116 and were adopted as the fair value at 30 June 2018.

A full parks and ovals asset valuation was undertaken by external consultants in December 2017. The fair value is determined as the current replacement cost (CRC) less accumulated depreciation to reflect the already consumed or expired economic benefits. This approach is consistent with AASB 116 and were adopted as the fair value at 30 June 2018.





**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**8. INFRASTRUCTURE (Continued)**

**(b) Movements in Carrying Amounts**

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	<u>Roads</u>	<u>Bridges</u>	<u>Footpaths</u>	<u>Drainage</u>	<u>Parks &amp; Ovals</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fair Value Hierarchy Valuation Approach Last Valued	Level 3 Cost 2018	Level 3 Cost 2018	Level 3 Cost 2018	Level 3 Cost 2018	Level 3 Cost 2018	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at the beginning of the year	26,593,416	29,514,816	639,954	2,082,567	1,535,780	60,366,533
Additions	1,203,986	-	65,928	-	-	1,269,914
(Disposals)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation - Increments	-	-	-	-	-	-
- (Decrements)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment - (Losses)	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Reversals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation (Expense)	(822,389)	(385,142)	(37,944)	(49,658)	(74,585)	(1,369,718)
<b>Carrying amount at the end of year</b>	<b><u>26,975,013</u></b>	<b><u>29,129,674</u></b>	<b><u>667,938</u></b>	<b><u>2,032,909</u></b>	<b><u>1,461,195</u></b>	<b><u>60,266,729</u></b>

The fair value of infrastructure is determined at least every three years in accordance with legislative requirements. Additions since the date of valuation are shown at cost, given they were acquired at arm's length and any accumulated depreciation reflects the usage of service potential, it is considered the recorded written down value approximates fair value. At the end of each intervening period the valuation is reviewed and where appropriate the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions. This process is considered to be in accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A (2) which requires infrastructure to be shown at fair value.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**INFRASTRUCTURE (Continued)****Fair Value Measurements**

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of valuation	Date of last Valuation	Inputs used
<b>Roads</b>	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent Valuation	June 2018	Sample assessment of Road assets conducted.
<b>Bridges</b>	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent Valuation	June 2018	Full pick up and condition assessment of Bridge assets conducted.
<b>Footpaths</b>	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent Valuation	June 2018	Sample assessment of Footpath assets conducted.
<b>Drainage</b>	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent Valuation	June 2018	Full pick up and condition assessment of Drainage assets conducted.
<b>Parks &amp; Ovals</b>	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent Valuation	June 2018	Full pick up and condition assessment of Parks & Ovals assets conducted.

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used to determine the fair value of infrastructure using level 3 inputs.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21 Actual \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>9. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES</b>		
<b>Current</b>		
Sundry Creditors	387,308	382,949
GST Payable	1,815	10,743
ILU Retention Fee - Bond	11,988	11,988
Accrued Interest on Debentures	5,238	5,626
Accrued Salaries and Wages	44,239	33,506
	<u>450,588</u>	<u>444,812</u>
<b>Non-Current</b>		
ILU Retention Fee - Bond	292,066	304,054
	<u>292,066</u>	<u>304,054</u>

**10. OTHER LIABILITIES****Current**

Contract Liabilities	462,862	-
	<u>462,862</u>	<u>-</u>

**Non-Current**

Contract Liabilities	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Performance obligations for each type of liability are expected to be recognised as revenue in accordance with the following time bands:

	<b>Contract Liabilities</b>
Less than 1 year	462,862
	<u>462,862</u>

Contract liabilities represent the Shire's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Shire has received consideration from the customer.

With respect to transfer for recognisable non-financial assets, contract liabilities represent performance obligations which are not yet satisfied.

Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

**11. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS****Current**

Secured by Floating Charge Debentures	102,055	137,938
	<u>102,055</u>	<u>137,938</u>

**Non-Current**

Secured by Floating Charge Debentures	1,277,172	1,379,225
	<u>1,277,172</u>	<u>1,379,225</u>

Additional detail on borrowings is provided in Note 23.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	<b>2020/21 Actual \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Actual \$</b>
<b>12. PROVISIONS</b>		
Analysis of Total Provisions		
Current Provisions	359,518	352,111
Non Current Provisions	98,416	67,240
	<u>457,934</u>	<u>419,351</u>
	<b>Provision for Annual Leave \$</b>	
Opening balance as at 1 July 2020	198,907	
Additional provisions	76,737	
Amounts used	(23,565)	
Balance at 30 June 2021	<u>252,079</u>	
	<b>Provision for Long Service Leave \$</b>	
Opening balance as at 1 July 2020	220,444	
Additional provisions	46,285	
Amounts used	(60,874)	
Balance at 30 June 2021	<u>205,855</u>	



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>13. RESERVES - CASH BACKED</b>			
<b>(a) Annual Leave Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to fund annual leave requirements.</i>			
Opening Balance	139,052	139,053	136,589
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	637	834	2,463
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	<u>139,689</u>	<u>139,887</u>	<u>139,052</u>
<b>(b) Avon River Development Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to develop the Avon River pool and surrounding environment.</i>			
Opening Balance	25,842	25,383	25,384
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	118	508	458
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	<u>25,960</u>	<u>25,891</u>	<u>25,842</u>
<b>(c) Building Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to fund the construction of new and renovation of existing Council buildings.</i>			
Opening Balance	288,997	288,997	352,638
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	1,324	1,734	6,359
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(144,000)	(70,000)
	<u>290,321</u>	<u>146,731</u>	<u>288,997</u>
<b>(d) Community Bus Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used for the replacement of the Community Bus.</i>			
Opening Balance	37,843	37,842	36,075
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	173	1,384	1,768
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	<u>38,016</u>	<u>39,226</u>	<u>37,843</u>
<b>(e) Cropping Committee Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to fund Community Based projects and assist Community Groups.</i>			
Opening Balance	159,096	159,095	134,139
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	31,607	38,683	40,397
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(20,000)	(15,440)
	<u>190,703</u>	<u>177,778</u>	<u>159,096</u>
<b>(f) Emergency Services Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to acquire Emergency Service support equipment.</i>			
Opening Balance	28,570	28,570	126,293
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	131	171	2,277
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-	(100,000)
	<u>28,701</u>	<u>28,741</u>	<u>28,570</u>
<b>(g) LSL and Gratuity Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to fund Long Service Leave and Gratuity payment obligations.</i>			
Opening Balance	30,567	30,569	43,299
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	103	183	781
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(30,670)	(30,752)	(13,513)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,567</u>



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>13. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(h) Office Equipment Replacement Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used for the replacement of office equipment.</i>			
Opening Balance	-	-	94
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	-	-	1
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-	(95)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>(i) Plant Replacement Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used for the purchase of major plant.</i>			
Opening Balance	367,264	367,263	488,157
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	51,706	52,204	8,803
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(245,000)	(129,696)
	<u>418,970</u>	<u>174,467</u>	<u>367,264</u>
<b>(j) Recreation Ground Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used for the upgrade or maintenance of recreation areas and buildings, including the Swimming Pool.</i>			
Opening Balance	432,413	432,413	419,842
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	145,047	145,594	12,571
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	<u>577,460</u>	<u>578,007</u>	<u>432,413</u>
<b>(k) Road Construction Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to fund the construction and maintenance of roads.</i>			
Opening Balance	513,661	513,661	495,740
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	37,369	3,082	17,921
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(326,286)	-
	<u>551,030</u>	<u>190,457</u>	<u>513,661</u>
<b>(l) Airfield Emergency Lighting Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used for the upgrade and maintenance of the Airfield runway lighting.</i>			
Opening Balance	39,947	39,947	39,239
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	183	240	708
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	<u>40,130</u>	<u>40,187</u>	<u>39,947</u>
<b>(m) Senior's Housing Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used for the future development and current maintenance of Senior's Housing.</i>			
Opening Balance	152,773	152,773	75,379
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	9,281	49,443	77,394
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(20,000)	-
	<u>162,054</u>	<u>182,216</u>	<u>152,773</u>
<b>(n) Mainstreet Redevelopment Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to fund the redevelopment of Vincent Street including undergrounding of power supply.</i>			
Opening Balance	306,000	306,000	-
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	1,402	1,836	306,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(307,836)	-
	<u>307,402</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>306,000</u>



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21 Actual \$	2020/21 Budget \$	2019/20 Actual \$
<b>13. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(o) Avondale Machinery Museum Reserve</b>			
<i>Purpose - to be used to fund Avondale Machinery Museum upgrades and special projects.</i>			
Opening Balance	60,000	60,000	-
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	275	360	60,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(20,000)	-
	<u>60,275</u>	<u>40,360</u>	<u>60,000</u>
<b>(n) Summary</b>			
Opening Balance	2,582,025	2,581,566	2,372,868
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	279,356	296,256	537,901
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(30,670)	(1,113,874)	(328,744)
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<u><u>2,830,711</u></u>	<u><u>1,763,948</u></u>	<u><u>2,582,025</u></u>

All of the reserve accounts are supported by money held in financial institutions and match the amounts shown as restricted cash in this financial report.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	<b>2020/21 Actual \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Actual \$</b>
<b>14. ASSET REVALUATION SURPLUS</b>		
Asset revaluation surplus have arisen on revaluation of the following classes of non-current assets:		
<b>(a) Land and Buildings</b>		
Opening balance	9,522,871	9,621,871
Changes in recognition of assets due to changes to Regulations	-	(99,000)
Revaluation Increment	8,393,340	-
	<u>17,916,211</u>	<u>9,522,871</u>
<b>(b) Plant and Equipment</b>		
Opening Balance	436,388	436,388
	<u>436,388</u>	<u>436,388</u>
<b>(c) Infrastructure - Footpaths</b>		
Opening Balance	538,684	538,684
	<u>538,684</u>	<u>538,684</u>
<b>(d) Infrastructure - Bridges</b>		
Opening Balance	25,921,379	25,921,379
	<u>25,921,379</u>	<u>25,921,379</u>
<b>(e) Infrastructure - Drainage</b>		
Opening Balance	1,798,258	1,798,258
	<u>1,798,258</u>	<u>1,798,258</u>
<b>(f) Infrastructure - Parks &amp; Ovals</b>		
Opening Balance	1,684,950	1,684,950
	<u>1,684,950</u>	<u>1,684,950</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSET REVALUATION RESERVES</b>	<u><u>48,295,870</u></u>	<u><u>39,902,530</u></u>





**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**15. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS****(a) Reconciliation of Cash**

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the statement of financial position as follows:

	<b>2020/21 Actual \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Budget \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Actual \$</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>5,446,092</u>	<u>1,953,136</u>	<u>1,931,559</u>

**(b) Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result**

Net Result	1,431,639	951,795	153,446
Amortisation	-	-	-
Depreciation	2,359,536	2,313,194	2,330,127
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset	21,292	(2,364)	40,050
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	407,444	-	(66,355)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	(937)	-	3,157
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables	6,164	-	(143,532)
Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions	38,583	-	51,127
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets	<u>(2,326,087)</u>	<u>(3,012,200)</u>	<u>(824,214)</u>
Net Cash from Operating Activities	<u>1,937,634</u>	<u>250,425</u>	<u>1,543,806</u>

**(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities****Credit Standby Arrangements**

Credit Card limit	15,500	10,000
Credit Card Balance at Balance Date	<u>(11,317)</u>	<u>(3,571)</u>
<b>Total Amount of Credit Unused</b>	<u>4,183</u>	<u>6,429</u>

**Loan Facilities**

Loan Facilities - Current	102,055	137,938
Loan Facilities - Non-Current	<u>1,277,172</u>	<u>1,379,225</u>
<b>Total Facilities in Use at Balance Date</b>	<u>1,379,227</u>	<u>1,517,163</u>

<b>Unused Loan Facilities at Balance Date</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
---	----------	----------

**16. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

Council does not have any known contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2021.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	<b>2020/21 Actual \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Actual \$</b>
<b>17. LEASE LIABILITY AND CAPITAL COMMITMENTS</b>		
<b>(a) Lease Liabilities</b>		
Payable:		
- Current	6,833	-
- Non-current	<u>13,673</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u><u>20,506</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>
<b>(b) Capital Expenditure Commitments</b>		
Council does not have any known Capital expenditure commitments as at 30 June 2021.		
Contracted for:		
- capital expenditure projects	96,170	734,027
- plant & equipment purchases	<u>506,980</u>	<u>95,475</u>
	<u><u>603,150</u></u>	<u><u>829,502</u></u>
Payable:		
- not later than one year	<u>603,150</u>	<u>829,502</u>
	<u><u>603,150</u></u>	<u><u>829,502</u></u>
<b>18. JOINT VENTURE</b>		
The Shire of Beverley did not participate in any joint venture in the 2020/21 financial year.		
<b>19. TOTAL ASSETS CLASSIFIED BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY</b>		
Governance	1,013,303	1,013,303
Law, Order, Public Safety	187,730	187,730
Health	466,468	466,468
Housing	3,312,129	3,312,129
Community Amenities	98,067	98,067
Recreation and Culture	10,962,294	10,962,294
Transport	65,063,432	65,063,432
Economic Services	570,509	570,509
Other Property and Services	1,861,084	1,861,084
Unallocated	<u>15,264,741</u>	<u>5,061,959</u>
	<u><u>98,799,757</u></u>	<u><u>88,596,975</u></u>



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19
<b>20. FINANCIAL RATIOS</b>			
Current Ratio	1.88	2.73	2.26
Asset Sustainability Ratio	0.48	0.61	2.17
Debt Service Cover Ratio	7.52	7.38	8.04
Operating Surplus Ratio	(0.21)	(0.15)	(0.20)
Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio	0.63	0.67	0.64
Asset Consumption Ratio	0.71	0.65	0.75
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio	1.09	1.94	1.56

The above ratios are calculated as follows:

Current Ratio	$\frac{\text{current assets minus restricted assets}}{\text{current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets}}$
Asset Sustainability Ratio	$\frac{\text{capital renewal and replacement expenditure}}{\text{depreciation expense}}$
Debt Service Cover Ratio	$\frac{\text{annual operating surplus before interest and depreciation}}{\text{principal and interest}}$
Operating Surplus Ratio	$\frac{\text{operating revenue minus operating expense}}{\text{own source operating revenue}}$
Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio	$\frac{\text{own source operating revenue}}{\text{operating expense}}$
Asset Consumption Ratio	$\frac{\text{depreciated replacement cost of assets}}{\text{current replacement cost of depreciable assets}}$
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio	$\frac{\text{NPV of planned capital renewal over 10 years}}{\text{NPV of required capital expenditure over 10 years}}$



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**21. TRUST FUNDS**

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

All funds held in trust are required by law or are held by agreement with fund owners.

<b>Description</b>	<b>Balance 1-Jul-20 \$</b>	<b>Amounts Received \$</b>	<b>Amounts Paid (\$)</b>	<b>Reclassification Municipal Fund (\$)</b>	<b>Balance 30-Jun-21 \$</b>
Unclaimed Monies	134	185	-	-	319
Nomination Deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Second Hand Housing Deposits	5,000	-	-	-	5,000
Housing Rental Bonds	5,552	500	(960)	-	5,092
Subdivision Bonds	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
Key Bonds	2,230	1,750	(1,630)	-	2,350
Cleaning Bonds	1,500	1,950	(1,800)	-	1,650
Funds held on behalf of the Community	11,382	-	(11,382)	-	-
Moort Wabiny Park Retention Fee Fund	-	57,069	(23,107)	-	33,962
Cornerstone Commercial Tenancy Bond	7,308	1,200	-	-	8,508
	<u>43,105</u>				<u>66,881</u>



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**22. DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

	2020/21 Actual Net Book Value	2020/21 Actual Sales Proceeds	2020/21 Actual Profit	2020/21 Actual (Loss)	2020/21 Budget Net Book Value	2020/21 Budget Sales Proceeds	2020/21 Budget Profit	2020/21 Budget (Loss)	2019/20 Actual Net Book Value	2019/20 Actual Sales Proceeds	2019/20 Actual Profit	2019/20 Actual (Loss)
Buildings - Specialised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,874	-	-	(4,874)
Plant and Equipment	99,475	78,182	-	(21,293)	265,000	267,364	65,000	(62,636)	205,160	169,982	-	(35,178)
	99,475	78,182	-	(21,293)	265,000	267,364	65,000	(62,636)	210,034	169,982	-	(40,052)

The following assets were disposed of during the year.

	Net Book Value		Sale Price		Profit (Loss)	
	Actual \$	Budget \$	Actual \$	Budget \$	Actual \$	Budget \$
<b>Governance</b>						
2019 Holden Acadia SUV	41,207	50,000	38,182	41,000	(3,025)	(9,000)
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>						
2016 Chlorshield Chlorine Gas Emergency Shutdown Device	3,532	-	-	-	(3,532)	-
<b>Other Property &amp; Services</b>						
2014 Fuso Canter Truck	40,996	40,000	26,364	26,364	(14,632)	(13,636)
2014 Holden Colorado Utility	13,740	50,000	13,636	20,000	(104)	(30,000)
2010 Holden Colorado Utility	-	30,000	-	20,000	-	(10,000)
2013 Isuzu Giga Tandem Truck	-	35,000	-	60,000	-	25,000
2013 John Deere 670GP Grader	-	60,000	-	100,000	-	40,000
	99,475	265,000	78,182	267,364	(21,293)	2,364

	<b>2020/21</b>	<b>2019/20</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
Profit on Asset Disposal	-	-
(Loss) on Asset Disposal	(21,293)	(40,052)
	(21,293)	(40,052)



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**23. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS****(a) Repayments - Debentures**

Particulars	Principal	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments		Principal	New Loans	Principal	Principal	Interest
	1-Jul-20	30-Jun-21	30-Jun-21		30-Jun-21		30-Jun-21		1-Jul-19	30-Jun-20	Repayments	Outstanding	Repayments
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>													
Loan 117 - Bowling Greens*	26,334	-	17,287	17,288	9,047	9,046	1,466	1,597	42,604	-	16,270	26,334	2,892
<i>Loan Date: 22 November 2006</i>													
<i>Term: 15 Years</i>													
<i>Fixed Interest Rate: 6.16%</i>													
Loan 118 - Recreation Centre	743,686	-	44,974	44,974	698,712	698,712	36,823	39,265	807,364	-	63,678	743,686	44,261
<i>Loan Date: 10 May 2013</i>													
<i>Term: 20 Years</i>													
<i>Fixed Interest Rate: 4.68%</i>													
Loan 120 - Cornerstone Centre	715,807	-	44,339	44,339	671,468	671,468	26,821	29,535	758,634	-	42,827	715,807	33,713
<i>Loan Date: 12 April 2018</i>													
<i>Term: 15 Years</i>													
<i>Fixed Interest Rate: 3.50%</i>													
<b>Community Amenities</b>													
Loan 119 - Storm Water Dams	31,337	-	31,337	31,336	-	-	514	567	61,990	-	30,653	31,337	1,706
<i>Loan Date: 23 June 2016</i>													
<i>Term: 5 Years</i>													
<i>Fixed Interest Rate: 2.21%</i>													
	1,517,164	-	137,937	137,937	1,379,227	1,379,226	65,624	70,964	1,670,592	-	153,428	1,517,164	82,572

(\*) Self supporting loan financed by payments from third parties. All other loan repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

**(b) New Debentures**

Council did not raise any new debentures during the 2020/21 financial year.

**(c) Unspent Debentures**

Council had no unspent debentures at the balance date.

**(d) Overdraft**

Council did not utilise an overdraft facility in the 2020/21 financial year.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**24. RATING INFORMATION****(a) Rates**

<b>RATE TYPE</b>	<b>Rate in \$</b>	<b>Number of Properties</b>	<b>2020/21 Rateable Value \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Rate Revenue \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Interim Rates \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Back Rates \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Total Revenue \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Budget Rate Revenue \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Budget Interim Rate \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Budget Back Rate \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Budget Total Revenue \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Total Revenue \$</b>
<b>General Rate</b>												
General Rate - GRV	0.110717	500	5,840,594	646,653	(1,321)	-	645,332	645,233	1,000	-	646,233	644,847
General Rate - UV	0.008644	627	247,818,950	2,142,147	7,715	-	2,149,862	2,142,640	1,000	-	2,143,640	2,166,386
General Rate - UV Mining	0.008644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		1,127	253,659,544	2,788,800	6,394	-	2,795,194	2,787,873	2,000	-	2,789,873	2,811,233
<b>Minimum Rates</b>	<b>Minimum \$</b>											
Minimum Rates - GRV	853	162	591,387	138,186	-	-	138,186	138,186	-	-	138,186	138,186
Minimum Rates - UV	853	129	6,838,000	110,037	-	-	110,037	110,037	-	-	110,037	84,447
Minimum Rates - UV Mining	853	4	67,382	3,412	-	-	3,412	3,412	-	-	3,412	3,412
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		295	7,496,769	251,635	-	-	251,635	251,635	-	-	251,635	226,045
Discounts ( <i>refer note 26</i> )							3,046,829				3,041,508	3,037,278
							(252,411)				(243,161)	(226,269)
<b>Total Amount Raised from General Rate</b>							2,794,418				2,798,347	2,811,009
Ex-Gratia Rates							3,449				3,000	3,219
Rates Written Off							(959)				(500)	(976)
Specified Area Rate ( <i>refer note 24</i> )							-				-	-
<b>Total Rates</b>							2,796,908				2,800,847	2,813,252



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**24. RATING INFORMATION (Continued)**

(b) Information on Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward	2020/21 (30 June 2021 Carried Forward) \$	2020/21 (1 July 2020 Brought Forward) \$	2019/20 (30 June 2020 Carried Forward) \$
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) - Rate Setting Statement</b>	<u>1,653,812</u>	<u>1,426,432</u>	<u>1,426,432</u>
<b><u>Comprises:</u></b>			
Cash - Unrestricted	1,848,465	1,615,517	1,615,517
Cash - Restricted Grant Funds	462,862	-	-
Cash - Restricted Reserves	2,830,711	2,582,024	2,582,024
Rates - Current	257,252	295,769	295,769
Sundry Debtors	103,076	103,323	103,323
Contract Asset	100,000	17,795	17,795
Inventories			
- Fuel and Materials	10,281	9,345	9,345
<b><u>Less:</u></b>			
Reserves - Cash Backed	(2,830,711)	(2,582,024)	(2,582,024)
Sundry Creditors	(389,123)	(393,693)	(393,693)
Contract Liability	(462,862)	-	-
Lease Liability	(6,833)	-	-
Accrued Interest on Debentures	(5,238)	(5,626)	(5,626)
Accrued Salaries and Wages	(44,239)	(33,506)	(33,506)
Current Employee Benefits Provision	(359,518)	(352,111)	(352,111)
Employee Benefits - Cash Backed	139,689	169,619	169,619
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<u><u>1,653,812</u></u>	<u><u>1,426,432</u></u>	<u><u>1,426,432</u></u>
<b>Difference:</b>	-	-	-

There was no difference between the Surplus/(Deficit) 1 July 2020 Brought Forward position used in the 2020/21 audited financial report and the Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward position as disclosed in the 2019/20 audited financial report.





**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**25. SPECIFIED AREA RATE**

Council has not levied any Specified Area Rates during 2020/21 financial year.

**26. SERVICE CHARGES**

Council has not levied any Service Charges during the 2020/21 financial year.

**27. DISCOUNTS, INCENTIVES, CONCESSIONS, & WRITE-OFFS**

	Type	Disc %	Total Cost/ Value \$	Budget Cost/ Value \$
General Rates	Discount	10.00%	252,411	243,161
Minimum Rate	Discount	10.00%	252,411	243,161

A discount on rates is granted to all who pay their rates in full within 35 days of the date of service appearing on the rate notice.

**28. INTEREST CHARGES AND INSTALMENTS**

	Interest Rate %	Admin. Charge \$	Revenue \$	Budgeted Revenue \$
Interest on Unpaid Rates	8.00%	-	25,820	14,500
Interest on Instalments Plan	5.50%	-	2,778	4,000
Admin. Charge on Instalments Plan	0.00%	10	2,990	4,000
			35,279	24,500

Ratepayers had the option of paying rates in four equal instalments, due on 7th September 2020, 9th November 2020, 11th January 2021 and 11th March 2021. Administration charges and interest applied to the final three instalments.

<b>29. FEES &amp; CHARGES</b>	<b>2020/21</b>	<b>2019/20</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
General Purpose Funding	30,855	14,992
Governance	4,595	11
Law, Order, Public Safety	18,988	10,828
Health	327	382
Housing	104,054	108,919
Community Amenities	234,859	231,464
Recreation and Culture	152,189	142,892
Transport	7,195	7,195
Economic Services	122,190	105,479
Other Property and Services	19,160	8,719
	<u>694,412</u>	<u>630,881</u>

All fees are generally set on a cost recovery basis.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**GRANT REVENUE**

Grants, subsidies and contributions are included as operating revenues in the Statement of Comprehensive Income:

	<b>2020/21</b>	<b>2019/20</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>By Nature and Type:</b>		
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions*	1,637,341	1,899,398
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	<u>2,326,087</u>	<u>824,214</u>
	<u><u>3,963,428</u></u>	<u><u>2,723,612</u></u>
<b>By Program:</b>		
General Purpose Funding	829,389	795,868
Governance	2,071	20,307
Law, Order, Public Safety	159,472	190,671
Housing	10,750	9,981
Community Amenities	3,091	4,329
Recreation and Culture	1,116,059	156,376
Transport	1,258,218	1,447,103
Economic Services	581,755	70,377
Other Property and Services	<u>2,623</u>	<u>28,600</u>
	<u><u>3,963,428</u></u>	<u><u>2,723,612</u></u>

\* Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions total includes Reimbursements of \$130,826.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

<b>31. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION</b>	<b>2020/21 Actual \$</b>	<b>2020/21 Budget \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Actual \$</b>
The following fees, expenses and allowances were paid to council members and/or the president.			
<b>Meeting Fees</b>			
Cr Darryl Brown	1,800	3,600	3,600
Cr Don Davis	12,100	12,100	12,100
Cr Peter Gogol	3,600	3,600	3,600
Cr Chris Lawlor	3,600	3,600	3,600
Cr Sue Martin	3,600	3,600	3,600
Cr Terrance McLaughlin	3,600	3,600	3,600
Cr Chris Pepper	3,600	3,600	3,600
Cr Tim Seed	3,600	3,600	3,600
Cr David White	3,600	3,600	3,600
	<u>39,100</u>	<u>40,900</u>	<u>40,900</u>
<b>President's Allowance</b>			
Cr Don Davis	5,500	5,500	5,500
	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>
<b>Deputy President's Allowance</b>			
Cr Chris Pepper	1,375	1,375	1,375
	<u>1,375</u>	<u>1,375</u>	<u>1,375</u>
<b>Travel Allowance</b>			
Cr Terrance McLaughlin	2,091	5,000	2,490
	<u>2,091</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>2,490</u>
<b>Telecommunications Allowance</b>			
Cr Darryl Brown	500	1,239	1,698
Cr Don Davis	1,122	1,239	1,698
Cr Peter Gogol	1,122	1,239	1,698
Cr Chris Lawlor	1,122	1,239	1,698
Cr Sue Martin	1,122	1,239	1,698
Cr Terrance McLaughlin	1,122	1,239	1,698
Cr Chris Pepper	1,122	1,239	1,698
Cr Tim Seed	1,122	1,239	1,698
Cr David White	1,122	1,239	1,698
	<u>9,476</u>	<u>11,151</u>	<u>15,282</u>

<b>32. EMPLOYEE NUMBERS</b>	<b>2020/21 Actual \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Actual \$</b>
The number of full-time equivalent employees at balance date	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>
Number of Employees earning \$100,000+ Gross Salary per annum.	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

The Chief Executive Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer earned a gross salary of \$100,000+ in 2020/21.

**33. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS**

Council did not participate in any major land transactions during the 2020/21 financial year.

**34. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS AND MAJOR TRADING UNDERTAKINGS**

Council did not participate in any trading undertakings or major trading undertakings during the 2020/21 financial year.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT**

This note explains the Shire's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the Shire's future financial performance.

<b>Risk</b>	<b>Exposure arising from</b>	<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Management</b>
<b>Market risk - interest rate</b>	Long term borrowings at variable rates	Sensitivity analysis	Utilise fixed interest rate borrowings
<b>Credit risk</b>	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, financial assets and debt investments	Aging analysis Credit analysis	Diversification of bank deposits, credit limits. Investment policy
<b>Liquidity risk</b>	Borrowings and other liabilities	Rolling cash flow forecasts	Availability of committed credit lines and borrowing facilities

The Shire does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance area under policies approved by the Council. The finance area identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

**(a) Interest rate risk****Cash and cash equivalents**

The Shire's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the Shire to cash flow interest rate risk.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the Shire to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents are reflected in the table below.

	<b>Weighted Average Interest Rate</b>	<b>Carrying Amounts</b>	<b>Fixed Interest Rate</b>	<b>Variable Interest Rate</b>	<b>Non Interest Bearing</b>
	<b>%</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>2020/21</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.18%	5,142,037	2,830,709	2,311,028	300
<b>2019/20</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.67%	4,197,539	3,293,124	904,115	300

**Sensitivity**

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

	<b>2020/21</b>	<b>2019/20</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit and loss and equity*	54,461	19,316

\* Holding all other variables constant

**Borrowings**

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The Shire manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The Shire does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings. Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing may be found at Note 23.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)**

**(b) Credit Risk**

***Trade Receivables***

The Shire's major receivables comprise rates annual charges and user fees and charges. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The Shire manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies. It also encourages ratepayers to pay rates by the due date through a 10% rate discount incentive.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of the Shire to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land, that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. The Shire is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates, which further encourages payment.

The Shire applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2021 was determined as follows for rates and trade receivables:

No expected credit loss was forecast on 30 June 2021 for rates receivable as penalty interest applies to unpaid rates and properties associated with unpaid rates may be disposed of to recover unpaid rates.

No expected credit loss was forecast on 30 June 2021 for trade receivables.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)****(c) Payables  
Borrowings**

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required.

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of Council's Payables and Borrowings are set out in the Liquidity Sensitivity Table below:

	<b>Due within 1 year \$</b>	<b>Due between 1 &amp; 5 years \$</b>	<b>Due after 5 years \$</b>	<b>Total contractual cash flows \$</b>	<b>Carrying values \$</b>
<b>2020/21</b>					
Payables	450,588	-	-	450,588	450,588
Borrowings	9,047	-	1,370,180	1,379,227	1,379,227
	<u>459,635</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,370,180</u>	<u>1,829,815</u>	<u>1,829,815</u>
<b>2019/20</b>					
Payables	444,812	-	-	444,812	444,812
Borrowings	31,337	26,334	1,459,492	1,517,163	1,517,163
	<u>476,149</u>	<u>26,334</u>	<u>1,459,492</u>	<u>1,961,975</u>	<u>1,961,975</u>



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)**

**(c) Payables  
Borrowings (Continued)**

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk – the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. Council manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation.

The following tables set out the carrying amount, by maturity, of the financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk:

	<b>&lt;1 year</b>	<b>&gt;1&lt;2 years</b>	<b>&gt;2&lt;3 years</b>	<b>&gt;3&lt;4 years</b>	<b>&gt;4&lt;5 years</b>	<b>&gt;5 years</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Weighted Average Effective Interest Rate</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Year Ended 30 June 2021</b>								
<b>Fixed Rate</b>								
Debentures	9,047	-	-	-	-	1,370,180	1,379,227	4.07%
Weighted Average Effective Interest Rate	6.16%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.10%		
<b>Year Ended 30 June 2020</b>								
<b>Fixed Rate</b>								
Debentures	31,337	26,334	-	-	-	1,459,493	1,517,164	4.13%
Weighted Average Effective Interest Rate	2.21%	6.16%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	4.11%		



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**36. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES**

**(a) Key Management Personnel Compensation**

<b>Key Management Personnel (KMP)</b> <i>Executive Staff with decision making responsibilities regarding the allocation of Council's resources.</i>	<b>Short Term Benefits *</b>	<b>Post- Employment Benefits **</b>	<b>Other Long Term Benefits ***</b>	<b>Termination Benefits ****</b>
Executive Staff Total	472,394	55,202	59,828	-

**\* Short-term employee benefits**

These amounts include all gross salary, paid leave, fringe benefits and cash bonuses awarded to KMP.

Details in respect to fees and benefits paid to Elected Members may be found at Note 31.

**\*\* Post-employment benefits**

These amounts are the current-year's estimated cost of providing for the Shire's superannuation contributions made during the year.

**\*\*\* Other long term benefits**

These amounts represent long service benefits accruing during the year.

**\*\*\*\* Termination benefits**

These amounts represent termination benefits paid to KMP (Note: this may or may not be applicable in any given year).





**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**36. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (Continued)**

**(b) Related Party Disclosures**

**i) Ordinary Citizen Transactions**

Use of facilities or any other Council provided service where a discount or special terms were applied that would not otherwise be offered to any other person.

<b>KMP/Elected Member</b>	<b>Related Party</b>	<b>Nature</b>	<b>Value</b>
Chief Executive Officer	N/A	Subsidised Gym Membership	200
Deputy Chief Executive Officer	N/A	Subsidised Gym Membership	200
Manager of Works	N/A	Subsidised Gym Membership	200
Manager of Planning and Development Services	N/A	Subsidised Gym Membership	200

**ii) Leasing Agreements - Domestic Residential**

Use of Council owned Domestic Residential Property whether by lease agreement or provisions under any other special terms that would not otherwise be offered to any other member of the public.

<b>KMP/Elected Member</b>	<b>Related Party</b>	<b>Nature</b>	<b>Value</b>
Chief Executive Officer	N/A	Subsidised Housing Lease	13,000
Deputy Chief Executive Officer	N/A	Subsidised Housing Lease	13,000
Manager of Planning and Development Services	N/A	Subsidised Housing Lease	13,000

**iii) Leasing Agreements - Commercial**

Use of Council owned Commercial Property whether by lease agreement or provisions under any other special terms that would not otherwise be offered to any other member of the public.

<b>KMP/Elected Member</b>	<b>Related Party</b>	<b>Nature</b>	<b>Value</b>
Manager of Planning and Development Services	Fun 2B Kids Family Day Care	Commercial lease of Office Space.	17,744

**iv) Trading Arrangements - Provision of Goods or Services**

Provision of Goods and/or Services to the Shire of Beverley.

<b>KMP/Elected Member</b>	<b>Related Party</b>	<b>Nature</b>	<b>Value</b>
Cr C Pepper	Beverley Supermarket & Liquor (IGA)	Supply of groceries/consumables.	8,743



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

**37. INITIAL APPLICATION OF AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS**

During the current year, the Shire adopted all of the new and revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were compiled, became mandatory and which were applicable to its operations.

**(a) AASB 2018-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Materiality**

The Shire adopted AASB 2018-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Materiality on 1 July 2020 resulting in changes in accounting policies.

**(b) AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors**

The Shire adopted AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors on 1 July 2020 resulting in changes in accounting policies.

After assessing, no service concession arrangements as per AASB 1059 are reportable.





## Auditor General

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 2021 Shire of Beverley

To the Councillors of the Shire of Beverley

## Report on the audit of the annual financial report

### Opinion

I have audited the financial report of the Shire of Beverley (Shire) which comprises:

- the Statement of Financial Position at 30 June 2021, the Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type, Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Rate Setting Statement for the year then ended
- Notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information
- the Statement by the Chief Executive Officer.

In my opinion the financial report of the Shire of Beverley:

- is based on proper accounts and records
- fairly represents, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the Shire for the year ended 30 June 2020 and its financial position at the end of that period in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, Australian Accounting Standards.

### Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities section below. I am independent of the Shire in accordance with the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional & Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)* (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the financial report. I have also fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

### Emphasis of matter – Basis of accounting

I draw attention to Note 1 to the financial report, which describes the basis for accounting. The financial report has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Shire's financial reporting responsibilities under the Act. Regulation 17A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (FM Regulations) requires a local government to measure vested improvements at fair value and the associated vested land at zero cost. This is a





## Auditor General

departure from AASB 16 Leases which would have required the entity to measure the vested improvements also at zero cost. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the financial report

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the Shire is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act, the Regulations and Australian Accounting Standards. The CEO is also responsible for managing internal control (as required by the CEO) to ensure the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the CEO is responsible for assessing the Shire's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the Shire.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the Shire's financial reporting process.

### Auditor's responsibility for the audit of the financial report

As required by the *Auditor General Act 2006*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report. The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website. This description forms part of my auditor's report and can be found at [https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\\_responsibilities/ar4.pdf](https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf).

### Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

In accordance with the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 I report that:

- (i) In my opinion, the following material matters indicate a significant adverse trend in the financial position of the Shire:
  - a) The current year and previous year's Asset Sustainability Ratio as reported in Note 19 of the annual financial report is below the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries basic standard and the current year is below the previous year.
  - b) The Operating Surplus Ratio as reported in Note 19 of the annual financial report is below the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries basic standard for all 3 years reported in the annual financial report.





## Auditor General

- (ii) There are no material matters indicating non-compliance with Part 6 of the Act, the Regulations or applicable financial controls of any other relevant written law identified during the course of my audit.
- (iii) All required information and explanations were obtained by me.
- (iv) All audit procedures were satisfactorily completed.
- (v) In my opinion, the Asset Consumption Ratio and the Asset Renewal Funding Ratio included in the financial report were supported by verifiable information and reasonable assumptions.

### Other information

The other information is the information in the entity's report for the year ended 30 June 2021, but not the financial report and my auditor's report. The CEO is responsible for the preparation and the Council for overseeing the other information.

My opinion does not cover the other information and, accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

### Matters relating to the electronic publication of the audited financial report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of the Shire of Beverley for the year ended 30 June 2021 included on the Shire's website. The Shire's management is responsible for the integrity of the Shire's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the Shire's website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report described above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from this financial report. If users of the financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information contained in this website version of the financial report.

Delegate of the Auditor General for Western Australia  
Perth, Western Australia  
Date Month 2021



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
COUNCILLOR'S DECLARATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2021**

In accordance with a resolution of the Councillors of the Shire of Beverley, we state that:

1. In the opinion of the Councillors:
  - 1.1 the financial statements and notes of the Shire of Beverley are in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and Regulations, including:
    - (a) giving a true and fair view of the Shire of Beverley's financial position as at 30 June 2021 and of its performance for the year ended on that date; and,
    - (b) complying with applicable Australian Accounting Standards; and
  - 1.2 there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Shire of Beverley will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

On behalf of the Council:

**Cr DW White**

**Cr CJ Lawlor**

Dated this <sup>th</sup> day of December 2021









## **7.5 Regulation 17 Review**

---

<b>Submission To:</b>	<b>Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 8 February 2022</b>
<b>Report Date:</b>	<b>3 December 2021</b>
<b>Applicant:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>File Reference:</b>	<b>ADM 0163</b>
<b>Author and Position:</b>	<b>Stephen Gollan, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Previously Before Council:</b>	<b>Annually</b>
<b>Disclosure(s) Of Interest:</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Attachments:</b>	<b>2021 Risk Profile</b>

---

### **SUMMARY**

Council to consider that the Risk Management review be received.

### **BACKGROUND**

Under regulation 17 of the *Local Government (Audit) Amendment Regulations 2013*, the Chief Executive Officer is to review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the Shire of Beverley's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance.

### **COMMENT**

The Chief Executive Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer have conducted a review using the Risk Management template provided by Council's Insurers, LGIS.

Attached is the summary of control results covering identified risk areas including:

- Misconduct;
- Business and Community disruption;
- Environmental management;
- Errors, omissions and delays;
- External theft and fraud;
- IT and Communication systems;
- Statutory compliance;
- Safety and security;
- Providing advice and information;
- Employment practices;
- Records management;
- Project/Change management;
- Engagement practices;
- Supplier management;
- Asset sustainability practices; and
- Facility management.

Each identified risk was considered individually with risk ratings being applied based on the following risk matrix:

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Following the risk determination, improvement initiatives were formulated and enacting timeframes set with the aim of improving overall future risk ratings.

Risk assessment worksheets for each risk category have been provided under separate cover.

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Regulation 17 of the *Local Government (Audit) Amendment Regulations 2013* requires that:

- (1) The CEO is to review the appropriateness and effectiveness of a local government's systems and procedures in relation to —
  - (a) risk management; and
  - (b) internal control; and
  - (c) legislative compliance.
- (2) The review may relate to any or all of the matters referred to in subregulation (1)(a), (b) and (c), but each of those matters is to be the subject of a review at least once every 2 calendar years.
- (3) The CEO is to report to the audit committee the results of that review.

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Goal 12 – Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner.

### RISK IMPLICATIONS

Failure to review the appropriateness and effectiveness of a local government's systems and procedures would result in non-compliance *Local Government (Audit) Amendment Regulations 2013*. Approval of this item will mitigate the consequence.

Consequence	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
<b>Likelihood</b>					
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Severe	Severe
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Severe
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Risk Rating	Action
Low	Monitor for ongoing improvement.
Medium	Comply with risk reduction measures to keep risk as low as reasonably practical.
High	Review the risk and take additional measures to ensure risk is low as reasonably achievable.
Severe	Unacceptable risk level, reduction measures must be introduced before proceeding.

## POLICY IMPLICATIONS

### 2.3 Risk Management

## VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

## OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That the Audit and Risk Committee recommends to Council that the Regulation 17 review conducted by the Chief Executive Officer be received.

# Shire of Beverley Risk Dashboard Report December 2021

## Executive Summary

Being the Shire's third report under the introduced risk management framework, focus is on embedding and driving continual improvement. Future reports will continue to provide relevant insight and recommendations to assist governance activities for the Senior Management Team. It is supported by the attached documents that were produced through a workshop on the 3rd December 2021.

1. Risk Profiles for the 16 themes discussed.
2. Risk Management Policy amendments and Procedures.

## Recommendations

### Embedding

1. Arrange for the attached Policy amendments and Procedures to be endorsed and adopted.

### Risk Profiles

1. Discuss and review the attached Risk Profiles Review and approve all Risk Profiles (from a Risk & Control perspective).
2. Confirm Current Issues / Actions / Treatments (Responsibility & Due Date)

<b>Misconduct</b>		Risk	Control
		Low	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Carry out new employee induction process	On Going	HR	
Follow up Performance Review process	On Going	CEO/MOW/DCEO	

<b>Inadequate environmental management</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Review of Landfill Remaining Life	Jun-22	EHO/MOW	

<b>External theft &amp; fraud (inc. Cyber Crime)</b>		Risk	Control
		High	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Raise awareness of IT Security (eg. Opening emails)	Ongoing	DCEO	
Review Depot Security	Jun-22	MOW	
Review IT Security	Ongoing	DCEO	

<b>Failure to fulfil statutory, regulatory or compliance requirements</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Review Strategic Community, Corporate Business and Long Term Financial Plans.	Dec-22	CEO	
Investigate Internal Audit function	Jun-22	CEO	

<b>Providing inaccurate advice / information</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Implement a 'performance review' process for Executive Staff	Jun-22	CEO	
Monitor complaint register	On Going	DCEO	

<b>Inadequate document management processes</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Explore implementation of Electronic Document Records Management System (EDRMS)	Jun-22	EA	
Include shift to EDRMS in LTFP	Jun-22	DCEO	

<b>Inadequate engagement practices</b>		Risk	Control
		Low	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Review Strategic Community Plan	Jun-22	CEO	
Review Social Media Policies, Procedures & Feedback	Jun-22	Tourism	

<b>Inadequate asset sustainability practices</b>		Risk	Control
		High	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Review Asset Management Plans	Dec-22	DCEO	
Review Residential Housing Policy	Jun-22	DCEO	
Develop Bridge Maintenance Program	Jun-22	MOW	

<b>Business &amp; community disruption</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Review LEMA and Recovery Plans	Jun-22	CESM	
Seek Mitigation Works Funding	Jun-22	CESM	
Coordinate Mitigation Works	Jun-22	CESM	

<b>Errors, omissions &amp; delays</b>		Risk	Control
		Low	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Review and expand documented procedures for main activities	Jun-22	DCEO	

<b>Failure of IT &amp;/or communication systems and infrastructure</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Review IT Disaster Recovery Plan	Dec-22	DCEO	
Test Generator Backup	Jun-22	DCEO	
Test Data Recovery	Jun-22	DCEO	
Review ITC Operating Expenses	Jun-22	DCEO	

<b>Inadequate safety and security practices</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Prepare training register and training plans	Jun-22	HR	
Implement Quarterly Workplace Safety Inspections	On Going	HR	
Maintain Contractor Inductions	On Going	HR	

<b>Ineffective employment practices</b>		Risk	Control
		Low	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Implement Performance Review Process	Jun-22	CEO	
Review Workforce Plan (Risks & Action Plans) for inclusion where relevant	Jun-22	CEO	

<b>Inadequate project / change management</b>		Risk	Control
		High	Effective
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Conduct weekly project management meetings (or more often as appropriate)	On Going	CEO	
Monitor volume of projects to ensure available resources are not stretched	On Going	CEO	
Comply with funding requirements where applicable	On Going	DCEO	

<b>Inadequate supplier / contract management</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
Explore implementing Contract Review process at large project (\$1M+) close out	Jun-22	DCEO	

<b>Ineffective management of facilities / venues / events</b>		Risk	Control
		Moderate	Adequate
Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility	
No actions required at this stage			

# Business & community disruption

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as:**

Failure to adequately prepare and respond to events that cause disruption to the local community and / or normal Shire business activities. The event may result in damage to buildings, property, plant & equipment (all assets). This could be a natural disaster, weather event, or an act carried out by an external party (inc. vandalism). This includes;

- Lack of (or inadequate) emergency response / business continuity plans.
- Lack of training to specific individuals or availability of appropriate emergency response.
- Failure in command and control functions as a result of incorrect initial assessment or untimely awareness of incident.
- Inadequacies in environmental awareness and monitoring of fuel loads, curing rates etc

This does not include disruptions due to IT Systems or infrastructure related failures - refer "Failure of IT & communication systems and infrastructure".

**Potential causes include:**

- Cyclone, Storm Surges, Fire, Earthquake
- Terrorism / Sabotage / Criminal Behaviour
- Epidemic / Pandemic
- Extended power outage
- Economic Factors
- Loss of Key Staff

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Business Continuity Framework</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Volunteer Management &amp; Training</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>LEM Exercises</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Functional LEMC</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Current LEMA &amp; Recovery Plans</i>	<i>Recovery</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Current Bushfire Risk Management Plan</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>

**Overall Control Ratings:** Adequate

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Major</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>

**Overall Risk Ratings:** Moderate

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result

**Comments**

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Review LEMA and Recovery Plans</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CESM</i>
<i>Seek Mitigation Works Funding</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CESM</i>
<i>Coordinate Mitigation Works</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CESM</i>

# Failure of IT &/or communication systems and infrastructure

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as:**

Instability, degradation of performance, or other failure of IT Systems, Infrastructure, Communication or Utility causing the inability to continue business activities and provide services to the community. This may or may not result in IT Disaster Recovery Plans being invoked. Examples include failures or disruptions caused by:

- Hardware &/or Software
- IT Network
- Failures of IT Vendors

This also includes where poor governance results in the breakdown of IT maintenance such as;

- Configuration management
- Performance Monitoring
- IT Incident, Problem Management & Disaster Recovery Processes

This does not include new system implementations - refer "Inadequate Project / Change Management".

**Potential causes include:**

- Weather impacts
- Power outage at service provider
- Out dated / inefficient hardware
- Incompatibility between operating system and Microsoft
- Power failure
- Infrastructure breakdown such as landlines, radio communications.
- Lack of training
- Software vulnerability (e.g. MS Access)

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Data Back up Systems (Focus Networks)</i>	<i>Recovery</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>IT Vendor Support (Focus Networks)</i>	<i>Preventative / Recovery</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>UPS / Generator Entry Point</i>	<i>Preventative / Recovery</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Disaster Recovery Plan</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>IT Infrastructure Replacement / Refresh Program</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Moderate</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>
------------------------------	-----------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result

**Comments**

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Review IT Disaster Recovery Plan</i>	<i>Dec-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>
<i>Test Generator Backup</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>
<i>Test Data Recovery</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# External theft & fraud (inc. Cyber Crime)

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as:**

Loss of funds, assets, data or unauthorised access, (whether attempts or successful) by external parties, through any means (including electronic), for the purposes of;

- Fraud – benefit or gain by deceit
- Malicious Damage – hacking, deleting, breaking or reducing the integrity or performance of systems
- Theft – stealing of data, assets or information (no deceit)

Examples include:

- Scam Invoices
- Cash or other valuables from 'Outstations'.

**Potential causes include:**

- Inadequate security of equipment / supplies / cash
- Robbery
- Scam Invoices
- Inadequate provision for patrons belongings
- Lack of Supervision

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Security access - Admin Building</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Depot Security</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>IT Firewall Systems</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Cameras</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Major</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Possible</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>High</b>
------------------------------	-------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i># Incidents</i>			

**Comments**

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Raise awareness of IT Security (eg. Opening emails)</i>	<i>Ongoing</i>	<i>DCEO</i>
<i>Review Depot Security</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>MOW</i>
<i>Review IT Security</i>	<i>Ongoing</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# Misconduct

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as:**

Intentional activities in excess of authority granted to an employee, which circumvent endorsed policies, procedures or delegated authority. This would include instances of:

- Relevant authorisations not obtained.
- Distributing confidential information.
- Accessing systems and / or applications without correct authority to do so.
- Misrepresenting data in reports.
- Theft by an employee
- Collusion between Internal & External parties

This does not include instances where it was not an intentional breach - refer Errors, Omissions or delays in transaction processing, or Inaccurate Advice.

**Potential causes include:**

- Lack of training
- Changing of job titles
- Delegated authority process inadequately implemented
- Disgruntled employees
- Lack of understanding
- Poor internal checks (PO's and delegated authority)
- Password sharing

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Delegation Register - Framework</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Staff Induction Process (Code of Conduct)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Segregation of Duties (Financial) &amp; Procurement</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>IT Security Access Framework (Profiles &amp; Passwords)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Staff Performance Reviews</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Minor</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>
<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Low</b>

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result

**Comments**

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Carry out new employee Induction process</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>HR</i>
<i>Follow up Performance Review process</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>CEO/MOW/DCEO</i>



# Inadequate safety and security practices

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as:**

Non-compliance with the Occupation Safety & Health Act, associated regulations and standards. It is also the inability to ensure the physical security requirements of staff, contractors and visitors. Other considerations are:

- Inadequate Policy, Frameworks, Systems and Structure to prevent the injury of visitors, staff, contractors and/or tenants.
- Inadequate Organisational Emergency Management requirements (evacuation diagrams, drills, wardens etc).
- Inadequate security protection measures in place for buildings, depots and other places of work (vehicle, community etc).
- Public Liability Claims, due to negligence or personal injury.
- Employee Liability Claims due to negligence or personal injury.
- Inadequate or unsafe modifications to plant & equipment

**Potential causes include:**

- Lack of appropriate PPE / Equipment
- Inadequate first aid supplies or trained staff
- Rubbish / Litter Control
- Inadequate security arrangements
- Inadequate signage, barriers or other exclusion techniques
- Storage and use of Dangerous Goods
- Ineffective / inadequate testing, sampling (similar) health based req'
- Lack of mandate and commitment from Senior Management

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Workplace Inspections</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Staff Individual Training Plans</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Hazard Register</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>OSH Management Framework</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Contractor / Site Inductions</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Staff Inductions</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Organisational Emergency Preparedness (Wardens, evacs etc)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Minor</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Likely</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>
------------------------------	-----------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i>4801 Audit Results</i>			
<i>LTIFR</i>			

**Comments**

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Prepare training register and training plans</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>HR</i>
<i>Implement Quarterly Workplace Safety Inspections</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>HR</i>
<i>Maintain Contractor Inductions</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>HR</i>
<i>Conduct evacuation roleplay</i>	<i>Dec-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# Inadequate project / change management

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as:**

Inadequate analysis, design, delivery and / or status reporting of change initiatives, resulting in additional expenses, time requirements or scope changes. This includes:

- Inadequate Change Management Framework to manage and monitor change activities.
- Inadequate understanding of the impact of project change on the business.
- Failures in the transition of projects into standard operations.
- Failure to implement new systems
- Failures of IT Project Vendors/Contractors

This includes Directorate or Service Unit driven change initiatives except new Plant & Equipment purchases. Refer "Inadequate Asset Management"

**Potential causes include:**

- Lack of communication and consultation
- Lack of investment
- Ineffective management of expectations (scope creep)
- Inadequate project planning (resources/budget)
- Shire growth (too many projects)
- Inadequate monitoring and review
- Project risks not managed effectively
- Lack of Project methodology knowledge and reporting requirements

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Dedicated Project Management Team</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Weekly Project Meetings</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Contract Subject Matter Experts as appropriate</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Effective</b>
---------------------------------	------------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Major</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Possible</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>High</b>
------------------------------	-------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i>Project Budget</i>	<i>+10%</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	Ongoing financial management of projects
<i>Project Timeframe</i>	<i>+10%</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	Time pressure to deliver projects due to funding requirements

**Comments**

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Conduct weekly project management meetings (or more often as appropriate)</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>CEO</i>
<i>Monitor volume of projects to ensure available resources are not stretched</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>CEO</i>
<i>Comply with funding requirements where applicable</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# Errors, omissions & delays

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as;**

Errors, omissions or delays in operational activities as a result of unintentional errors or failure to follow due process. This includes instances of;

- Human errors, incorrect or incomplete processing
- Inaccurate recording, maintenance, testing and / or reconciliation of data.
- Errors or inadequacies in model methodology, design, calculation or implementation of models.

This may result in incomplete or inaccurate information. Consequences include;

- Inaccurate data being used for management decision making and reporting.
- Delays in service to customers
- Inaccurate data provided to customers

This excludes process failures caused by inadequate / incomplete procedural documentation - refer "Inadequate Document Management Processes".

**Potential causes include:**

- Human Error
- Inadequate procedures or training
- Lack of Staff (or trained staff)
- Incorrect information
- Miscommunication

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Documented Procedures / Checklists</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Segregation of Duties (Financial Control)</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Insignificant</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Possible</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Low</b>
------------------------------	------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result

**Comments**  
*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Review and expand documented procedures for main activities</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# Inadequate document management processes

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as;**

Failure to adequately capture, store, archive, retrieve, provision and / or disposal of documentation. This includes:

- Contact lists.
- Procedural documents.
- 'Application' proposals/documents.
- Contracts.
- Forms, requests or other documents.

**Potential causes include;**

- Spreadsheet/Database/Document corruption or loss
- Inadequate access and / or security levels
- Inadequate Storage facilities (including climate control)
- High Staff turnover
- Outdated record keeping practices / incompatible systems
- Lack of system/application knowledge
- High workloads and time pressures
- Incomplete authorisation trails

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Policy &amp; Procedural Review Process</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Records Management Process (Hard Copy)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Records Management Process (Soft Copy)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Records Management Policy</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Off-site Archiving (Zirco)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Moderate</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>
------------------------------	-----------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i># Documents not stored electronically or archived off-site</i>			

**Comments**  
 As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Explore implementation of Electronic Document Records Management System (EDRMS)</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>EA</i>
<i>Include shift to EDRMS in LTFP</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# Inadequate supplier / contract management

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as;**

Inadequate management of External Suppliers, Contractors, IT Vendors or Consultants engaged for core operations. This includes issues that arise from the ongoing supply of services or failures in contract management & monitoring processes. This also includes:

- Concentration issues
- Vendor sustainability

It does not include failures in the tender process; refer "Inadequate Procurement, Disposal or Tender Practices".

**Potential causes include;**

- Funding
- Complexity and quantity of work
- Inadequate tendering process
- Geographical remoteness
- Inadequate contract management practices
- Ineffective monitoring of deliverables
- Lack of planning and clarity of requirements
- Historical contracts remaining

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Purchasing Policy</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Purchase Order Procedure</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Tender Register</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Contractor Inductions</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Moderate</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Possible</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>
------------------------------	-----------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result

**Comments**  
 As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Explore implementing Contract Review process at large project (\$1M+) close out</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# Providing inaccurate advice / information

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as;**

Incomplete, inadequate or inaccuracies in advisory activities to customers or internal staff. This could be caused by using unqualified, or inexperienced staff, however it does not include instances relating to Misconduct.

Examples include;

- incorrect planning, development or building advice,
- incorrect health or environmental advice
- inconsistent messages or responses from Customer Service Staff
- any advice that is not consistent with legislative requirements or local laws.

**Potential causes include;**

- Lack of qualified staff
- Long lead times for responses
- Increasing workloads
- Lack of appropriate technical knowlegde relevant to the context
- Poor working relationships between internal staff/departments

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Performance Review Meetings</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Qualified Contractors (Planning, Building &amp; Health)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Complaints</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Major</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>
------------------------------	-----------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i># Complaints / issues regarding inaccurate advice / information</i>			

**Comments**  
*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Implement a 'performance review' process for Executive Staff</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CEO</i>
<i>Implement a 'performance review' process for Health, Building &amp; Planning</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CEO</i>
<i>Monitor complaint register</i>	<i>On Going</i>	<i>DCEO</i>

# Ineffective employment practices

Dec-21

## This Risk Theme is defined as;

Failure to effectively manage and lead human resources (full/part time, casuals, temporary and volunteers). This includes not having an effective Human Resources Framework in addition to not having appropriately qualified or experienced people in the right roles or not having sufficient staff numbers to achieve objectives. Other areas in this risk theme to consider are;

- Breaching employee regulations (excluding OH&S).
- Discrimination, Harassment & Bullying in the workplace.
- Poor employee wellbeing (causing stress)
- Key person dependencies without effective succession planning in place.
- Induction issues.
- Terminations (including any tribunal issues).
- Industrial activity.

Care should be taken when considering insufficient staff numbers as the underlying issue could be a process inefficiency.

## Potential causes include;

- Leadership failures
- Available staff / volunteers are generally highly transient.
- Single Person Dependencies
- Poor internal communications / relationships
- Ineffective performance management programs or procedures.
- Ineffective training programs or procedures.
- Limited staff availability - mining / private sectors (pay & conditions).
- Inadequate Induction practices.

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Policy &amp; Procedures</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Training Needs Analysis &amp; Training Register</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Cross Skilling / Multi tasking</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Internal Communication (Meetings / Newsletter)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Staff Inductions (Code of Conduct Component)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Performance Review Process</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

**Overall Control Ratings:** Adequate

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Minor</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>
<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Low</b>

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i>% Staff turnover rate</i>			
<i>Absenteeism</i>			
<i>Workers Compensation Claims (Stress Claims)</i>			
<i>Upcoming Retirements</i>			

## Comments

As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Implement Performance Review Process</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CEO</i>
<i>Review Workforce Plan (Risks &amp; Action Plans) for inclusion where relevant</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CEO</i>

# Failure to fulfil statutory, regulatory or compliance requirements

Dec-21

## This Risk Theme is defined as:

Failure to correctly identify, interpret, assess, respond and communicate laws and regulations as a result of an inadequate compliance framework. This could result in fines, penalties, litigation or increase scrutiny from regulators or agencies. This includes, new or proposed regulatory and legislative changes, in addition to the failure to maintain updated legal documentation (internal & public domain) to reflect changes.

This does not include Occupational Safety & Health Act (refer "Inadequate employee and visitor safety and security") or any Employment Practices based legislation (refer "Ineffective Employment practices")

It does include the Local Government Act, Health Act, Building Act, Privacy Act and all other legislative based obligations for Local Government.

## Potential causes include:

- Lack of training, awareness and knowledge
- Staff Turnover
- Inadequate record keeping
- Ineffective processes
- Lack of Legal Expertise
- Councillor Turnover
- Breakdowns in Tender process
- Ineffective monitoring of changes to legislation

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Compliance Return (DLG)</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Compliance Calendars</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>External Auditor Reviews (Compliance)</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Subscriptions (WALGA)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Induction Process - Councillors / Staff</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Tender Process (eQuotes)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>IPRF Reviews and Updates</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-20</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Major</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>
------------------------------	-----------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result

## Comments

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Review Strategic Community, Corporate Business and Long Term Financial Plans.</i>	<i>Dec-22</i>	<i>CEO</i>
<i>Investigate Internal Audit function</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CEO</i>



# Inadequate asset sustainability practices

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as:**

Failure or reduction in service of infrastructure assets, plant, equipment or machinery. These include fleet, buildings, roads, playgrounds, boat ramps and all other assets and their associated lifecycle from procurement to maintenance and ultimate disposal. Areas included in the scope are;

- Inadequate design (not fit for purpose)
- Ineffective usage (down time)
- Outputs not meeting expectations
- Inadequate maintenance activities.
- Inadequate financial management and planning.

It does not include issues with the inappropriate use of the Plant, Equipment or Machinery. Refer Misconduct.

**Potential causes include:**

- Skill level & behaviour of operators
- Lack of trained staff
- Outdated equipment
- Unavailability of parts
- Lack of formal or appropriate scheduling (maintenance / inspections)
- Unexpected breakdowns

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Asset Management System (Synergy Asset Register)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Asset Management Plan</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Planned Building Maintenance</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Asset Replacement Program</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Road Asset Management System (RAMM)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Major</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Possible</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>High</b>
------------------------------	-------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i>Asset Sustainability Ratio</i>	<i>90% - 100%</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>48%</i>
<i>Asset Consumption Ratio</i>	<i>50% - 75%</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>71%</i>
<i>Asset Renewal Funding Ratio</i>	<i>95% - 105%</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>109%</i>

**Comments**

*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Review Asset Management Plans</i>	<i>Dec-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>
<i>Review Residential Housing Policy</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>DCEO</i>
<i>Develop Bridge Maintenance Program</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>MOW</i>

# Inadequate engagement practices

Dec-21

## This Risk Theme is defined as:

Failure to maintain effective working relationships with the Community (including Local Media), Stakeholders, Key Private Sector Companies, Government Agencies and / or Elected Members. This invariably includes activities where communication, feedback and / or consultation is required and where it is in the best interests to do so. For example;

- Following up on any access & inclusion issues.
- Infrastructure Projects.
- Regional or District Committee attendance.
- Local Planning initiatives.
- Strategic Planning initiatives

This does not include instances whereby Community expectations have not been met for standard service provisions such as Community Events, Library Services and / or Bus/Transport services.

## Potential causes include:

- Budget / funding issues
- Media attention
- Inadequate documentation or procedures
- Short lead times
- Miscommunication / Poor communication
- Relationship breakdowns with community groups

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Open Council Meetings</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Newsletter (Beverley Blarney)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Annual electors meeting</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Online Engagement (Website &amp; Social Media)</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Establish Working Groups for large Capital Project Planning</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Minor</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Low</b>
------------------------------	------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i>% community feeling they have opportunities to participate in planning</i>			
<i>% community satisfaction with the Shire's advocacy and community representation</i>			

## Comments

As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Review Strategic Community Plan</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>CEO</i>
<i>Review Social Media Policies, Procedures &amp; Feedback</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>Tourism</i>

# Ineffective management of facilities / venues / events

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as;**

Failure to effectively manage the day to day operations of facilities, venues and / or events. This includes;

- Inadequate procedures in place to manage the quality or availability.
- Ineffective signage
- Booking issues
- Financial interactions with hirers / users
- Oversight / provision of peripheral services (eg. cleaning / maintenance)

**Potential causes include;**

- Double bookings
- Illegal alcohol consumption
- Managing bond payments
- Animal contamination.
- Failed chemical / health requirements.
- Access to facilities / venues.

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Events Policy / Procedures</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Booking System (Outlook Calendar)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Maintenance Schedules</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Complaints Register</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Booking System (Caravan Park/Cabins)</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Moderate</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>
<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result
<i>Attendance at Arts &amp; cultural activities</i>			
<i>% community satisfaction with with services and facilities</i>			
<i>% occupancy of Onsite Cabins</i>			

**Comments**  
*As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.*

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>No actions required at this stage</i>		

# Inadequate environmental management

Dec-21

**This Risk Theme is defined as;**

Inadequate prevention, identification, enforcement and management of environmental issues. The scope includes;

- Lack of adequate planning and management of coastal erosion issues.
- Failure to identify and effectively manage contaminated sites (including groundwater usage).
- Waste facilities (landfill / transfer stations).
- Weed control.
- Ineffective management of water sources (reclaimed, potable)
- Illegal dumping.
- Illegal clearing / land use.

**Potential causes include;**

- Inadequate management of landfill sites
- Inadequate reporting / oversight frameworks
- lack of understanding / knowledge
- Community apathy.
- Inadequate local laws / planning schemes

Key Controls	Type	Date	Shire Rating
<i>Landfill Site Management Procedures</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Security at Landfill Site</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Effective</b>
<i>Mosquito Control</i>	<i>Preventative</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>
<i>Monitoring bores</i>	<i>Detective</i>	<i>Dec-21</i>	<b>Adequate</b>

<b>Overall Control Ratings:</b>	<b>Adequate</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

Risk Ratings	Shire Rating
<b>Consequence:</b>	<i>Major</i>
<b>Likelihood:</b>	<i>Unlikely</i>

<b>Overall Risk Ratings:</b>	<b>Moderate</b>
------------------------------	-----------------

Key Indicators	Tolerance	Date	Overall Shire Result

**Comments**  
 As rated by Stephen Gollan (CEO) and Simon Marshall (DCEO) on 3rd December 2021.

Current Issues / Actions / Treatments	Due Date	Responsibility
<i>Review of Landfill Remaining Life</i>	<i>Jun-22</i>	<i>EHO/MOW</i>

## **7.6 2021/22 Budget Review**

---

<b>Submission To:</b>	<b>Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 8 February 2022</b>
<b>Report Date:</b>	<b>21 January 2022</b>
<b>Applicant:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>File Reference:</b>	<b>ADM 0092</b>
<b>Author and Position:</b>	<b>Simon Marshall, Deputy Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Previously Before Council:</b>	<b>Annually</b>
<b>Disclosure(s) Of Interest:</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Attachments:</b>	<b>2021/22 Budget Review Statement of Financial Activity; and 2021/22 Budget Review Detail (under separate cover)</b>

---

### **SUMMARY**

The Audit and Risk Committee to examine the 2021/22 Budget Review and consider recommending to Council that it be received.

### **BACKGROUND**

A Budget Review is conducted annually by comparing actual revenue and expenditure as at 31 December to budget estimates and forecasting predicted revenue and expenditure to 30 June.

The budget review process is a statutory requirement, but also reflects good management practice.

### **COMMENT**

A budget review has been undertaken by staff as per the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

Any savings realised or over expenditure incurred as at 31 December 2021 has been included in forward projections.

The detailed Budget Review is attached to this report.

In summary, it is forecast that a budget surplus of \$546,570 may be realised as at 30 June 2022.

See Budget Review financial report attached to this report for surplus components.

## STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Regulation 33A of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* provides that:

- (1) Between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year a local government is to carry out a review of its annual budget for that year.
- (2A) The review of an annual budget for a financial year must —
  - (a) consider the local government’s financial performance in the period beginning on 1 July and ending no earlier than 31 December in that financial year; and
  - (b) consider the local government’s financial position as at the date of the review; and
  - (c) review the outcomes for the end of that financial year that are forecast in the budget.
- (2) Within 30 days after a review of the annual budget of a local government is carried out it is to be submitted to the council.
- (3) A council is to consider a review submitted to it and is to determine\* whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review.  
\*Absolute majority required.
- (4) Within 30 days after a council has made a determination, a copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Goal 12 - Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner.

## RISK IMPLICATIONS

Failure to complete a Budget Review would result in non-compliance *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. Approval of this item will mitigate the consequence

Consequence	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
<b>Likelihood</b>					
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Severe	Severe
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Severe
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

<b>Risk Rating</b>	<b>Action</b>
Low	Monitor for ongoing improvement.
Medium	Comply with risk reduction measures to keep risk as low as reasonably practical.
High	Review the risk and take additional measures to ensure risk is low as reasonably achievable.
Severe	Unacceptable risk level, reduction measures must be introduced before proceeding.

### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

That the Audit and Risk Committee recommend to Council that the 2021/22 Budget Review be received and forwarded to the Department of Local Government.

<b>SHIRE OF BEVERLEY BUDGET REVIEW FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 December 2021</b>					
Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast Variance	Notes To Material Variances
<b>Operating Revenue</b>					
General Purpose Funding	3,388,968.00	3,144,742.92	3,360,137.64	(28,830.36)	LGGC General Grant funding allocation lower than anticipated for 21/22 (\$31,052).
Governance	2,100.00	16,570.10	18,669.43	16,569.43	CCZ Golf Day Sponsorship and Green Fees unbudgeted \$11,646, Good driver rebate \$2,384 and T Jurmann LSL contribution \$2,539 unbudgeted.
Law, Order & Public Safety	242,100.00	54,853.04	243,600.00	1,500.00	
Health	300.00	200.00	300.00	0.00	
Education & Welfare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Housing	129,692.00	64,112.00	119,492.00	(10,200.00)	Sale of 50 Dawson St (\$5,500) and Units 2 & 7 vacant at Hunt Road Village (\$7,000).
Community Amenities	211,385.00	201,354.03	218,376.35	6,991.35	
Recreation & Culture	218,434.00	96,924.15	250,966.08	32,532.08	Moort Wabiny Park Retention Fee \$33,963 transfer from Trust partially offset by final retention fee repayment to Contractor.
Transport	3,950,230.00	1,425,792.48	4,177,847.00	227,617.00	Vincent St Project RAC funding received \$200,000 and additional Roads grant funding \$27,617 allocated.
Economic Activities	197,344.00	131,702.91	224,494.00	27,150.00	Caravan Park and Cabin income anticipated to be higher than expected \$27,150.
Other Property & Services	43,100.00	24,807.04	55,201.28	12,101.28	Fuel rebate \$9,564 and Sale of Scrap \$2,537 anticipated to be higher than anticipated.
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>8,383,653.00</b>	<b>5,161,058.67</b>	<b>8,669,083.78</b>	<b>285,430.78</b>	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>					
General Purpose Funding	(162,227.00)	(62,584.34)	(161,346.94)	880.06	
Governance	(306,541.00)	(153,964.90)	(285,681.78)	20,859.22	Additional insurance cover for Vincent St project not required \$20,000.
Law, Order & Public Safety	(432,526.00)	(173,886.35)	(431,984.80)	541.20	
Health	(154,777.00)	(63,472.72)	(155,742.00)	(965.00)	
Education & Welfare	(111,017.00)	(35,505.55)	(110,881.00)	136.00	
Housing	(205,724.00)	(92,943.02)	(182,543.00)	23,181.00	Profit on Disposal of 50 Dawson St \$22,000 unbudgeted.
Community Amenities	(666,749.00)	(287,558.08)	(658,345.41)	8,403.59	
Recreation & Culture	(1,592,700.00)	(727,183.08)	(1,592,056.00)	644.00	
Transport	(2,519,187.00)	(1,330,661.39)	(2,566,119.00)	(46,932.00)	Dale Bin Nth Rd carry over to 2022/23, plant & labour component transferred to Road Mtce.
Economic Activities	(593,888.00)	(237,366.94)	(584,012.00)	9,876.00	
Other Property & Services	(15,050.00)	127,264.00	(15,953.60)	(903.60)	
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>(6,760,386.00)</b>	<b>(3,037,862.37)</b>	<b>(6,744,665.53)</b>	<b>15,720.47</b>	
<b>Net Operating</b>	<b>1,623,267.00</b>	<b>2,123,196.30</b>	<b>1,924,418.25</b>	<b>301,151.25</b>	



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast Variance	Notes To Material Variances
<b>Capital Income</b>					
Self Supporting Loan - Principal Repayment	14,285.00	9,045.38	14,285.00	0.00	
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	359,000.00	228,181.81	559,726.81	200,726.81	Proceeds from plant disposals lower than anticipated (\$40,910) and Sale of 50 Dawson St unbudgeted \$228,000.
New Loan Raised	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	
<b>Total Capital Income</b>	<b>1,373,285.00</b>	<b>1,237,227.19</b>	<b>1,574,011.81</b>	<b>200,726.81</b>	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>					
Land and Buildings	(329,893.00)	(239,292.19)	(346,448.85)	(16,555.85)	Hunt Road Village Unit 7 refurb carried over from 20/21 (\$10,000) funded from Reserve. Moort Wabiny Park final retention fee payment (\$15,438) offset by transfer from Trust. Onsite Cabin Carports (\$3,789) greater than anticipated due to internal labour and plant allocations. Recreation Ground Playground extension \$10,079 and Town Hall floor replacement \$2,671 lower than anticipated.
Plant and Equipment	(946,980.00)	(508,131.87)	(832,219.87)	114,760.13	Combined cost of plant changeovers less than anticipated \$114,760.
Office Furniture and Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Road Construction	(5,309,327.00)	(1,003,698.30)	(5,220,617.00)	88,710.00	Vincent Street road works portion savings (\$23,000) and carry over of Dale Bin Nth Rd works anticipated (\$65,710) plant & labour expense reallocated to Road Mtce.
Other Infrastructure	(1,492,771.00)	(1,214,796.78)	(1,379,387.46)	113,383.54	Vincent Street underground power contingency \$113,383 not required.
Land Under Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Loans - Principal Repayments	(102,053.00)	(22,753.12)	(102,053.00)	0.00	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>(8,181,024.00)</b>	<b>(2,988,672.26)</b>	<b>(7,880,726.18)</b>	<b>300,297.82</b>	
<b>Net Capital</b>	<b>(6,807,739.00)</b>	<b>(1,751,445.07)</b>	<b>(6,306,714.37)</b>	<b>501,024.63</b>	
<b>Adjustments</b>					
Depreciation Written Back	2,405,056.00	1,192,875.52	2,405,056.00	(2.48)	
Movement in Leave Reserve Cash Balance	0.00	70.42	0.00	70.42	
Movement in Non-Current Loan Repayments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Movement in Non-Current SSL Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Movement in Non-Current Lease Repayments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Movement in Non-Current Investments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Movement in Non-Current LSL Provision	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Movement in Non-Current Deferred Pensioner Rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets Written Back	(35,100.00)	(71,939.43)	(30,205.33)	4894.67	
Loss on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets Written Back	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Rounding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast Variance	Notes To Material Variances
<b>Add Funding From</b>					
Transfer (To)/From Reserves	1,160,706.00	246,073.01	900,206.00	(260,500.00)	50 Dawson Street Sale income transferred to Reserve (\$228,000) and transfer from reserves for new Grader (\$22,500) lower as purchase price lower than anticipated.
Opening Surplus/(Deficit)	1,653,810.00	1,653,809.54	1,653,809.54	(0.46)	
<b>Total Adjustments</b>	<b>5,184,472.00</b>	<b>3,020,889.06</b>	<b>4,928,866.21</b>	<b>(255,605.79)</b>	
<b>CLOSING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,392,640.29</b>	<b>546,570.09</b>	<b>546,570.09</b>	

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>OPERATING STATEMENT</b>						
<b>PROGRAM 3 GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>						
<b>Rate Revenue</b>						
030100	Rate Notice Expense	3,000.00	2,671.94	2,671.94	(10.94%)	(328.06)
030101	Valuation and Title Search Expense	16,000.00	598.09	16,000.00	0.00%	0.00
030102	Other Expenses - Rates	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%	0.00
030144	Admin Allocation - Rates	133,127.00	59,314.41	132,575.00	(0.41%)	(552.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Rate Revenue Expense</b>	<b>162,127.00</b>	<b>62,584.44</b>	<b>161,246.94</b>		
030150	Rates Levied - GRV	(677,489.00)	(676,497.25)	(676,497.25)	(0.15%)	991.75
030151	Rates Levied - GRV Minimum	(142,464.00)	(142,464.00)	(142,464.00)	0.00%	0.00
030152	Rates Levied - UV	(2,210,588.00)	(2,210,588.00)	(2,210,588.00)	0.00%	0.00
030153	Rates Levied - UV Minimum	(144,256.00)	(144,256.00)	(144,256.00)	0.00%	0.00
030154	Rates Levied - Mining Tenements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
030155	Rates Levied - Mining Tenements Minimum	(16,128.00)	(16,128.00)	(16,128.00)	0.00%	0.00
030156	Ex-Gratia Rates Received	(3,000.00)	(3,621.43)	(3,621.43)	20.71%	(621.43)
030157	Penalty Interest Raised on Rates	(14,500.00)	(4,771.82)	(14,500.00)	0.00%	0.00
030158	Rates Enquiries	(8,000.00)	(10,934.00)	(15,000.00)	87.50%	(7,000.00)
030159	Rate Refunds and Write Offs	500.00	2,309.46	2,309.46	361.89%	1,809.46
030160	Instalment Interest Received	(4,000.00)	(3,281.19)	(4,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
030161	Rates Administration Fee Received	(4,000.00)	(3,560.00)	(4,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
030162	Pensioner Deferred Rates Interest	(2,000.00)	(165.73)	(2,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
030163	Interim Rates - GRV	(1,000.00)	203.39	(1,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
030164	Interim Rates - UV	(1,000.00)	0.00	(1,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
030165	Legal Fees Recovered	(10,000.00)	0.00	(10,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
030199	LESS Rates Discount	255,274.00	257,872.58	257,872.58	1.02%	2,598.58
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Rate Revenue Income</b>	<b>(2,982,651.00)</b>	<b>(2,955,881.99)</b>	<b>(2,984,872.64)</b>		
<b>Other General Purpose Funding</b>						
030200	Other Expenses - Other General Purpose Funding	100.00	(0.10)	100.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other General Purpose Funding Expense</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>(0.10)</b>	<b>100.00</b>		
030250	LGGC Grant - General	(400,986.00)	(184,967.00)	(369,934.00)	(7.74%)	31,052.00
030251	Interest Received - Investments	(5,331.00)	(3,893.93)	(5,331.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other General Purpose Funding Income</b>	<b>(406,317.00)</b>	<b>(188,860.93)</b>	<b>(375,265.00)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 3</b>	<b>(3,226,741.00)</b>	<b>(3,082,158.58)</b>	<b>(3,198,790.70)</b>		

Property sales in the district higher than anticipated.

Decrease in General grant funding.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 4 GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>Members Of Council</b>						
040100	Sitting Fees	40,900.00	18,650.00	39,100.00	(4.40%)	(1,800.00)
040101	President Allowance	5,500.00	2,750.00	5,500.00	0.00%	0.00
040102	Deputy President Allowance	1,375.00	687.50	1,375.00	0.00%	0.00
040103	Travel Allowance	5,000.00	305.72	1,000.00	(80.00%)	(4,000.00)
040104	Telephone and IT Allowance	38,150.00	27,547.23	38,150.00	0.00%	0.00
040105	Training Expenses - Members	5,000.00	1,431.81	5,000.00	0.00%	0.00
040106	Conference Expenses - Members	11,500.00	9,072.94	9,072.94	(21.10%)	(2,427.06)
040107	Council Election Expenses	5,000.00	2,151.53	3,000.00	(40.00%)	(2,000.00)
040108	Meeting and Receptions Expense - Members	14,000.00	2,599.29	14,000.00	0.00%	0.00
040109	Insurance - Members	7,859.00	9,072.63	9,072.63	15.44%	1,213.63
040110	Subscriptions, Donations - Members	30,725.00	27,617.21	27,617.21	(10.11%)	(3,107.79)
040111	Audit Fees Expense	29,000.00	0.00	29,000.00	0.00%	0.00
040112	Council Chambers - Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
040113	Other Expenses - Members	45,500.00	10,184.90	37,040.00	(18.59%)	(8,460.00)
040122	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
040133	Depreciation - Members	719.00	362.48	719.00	0.00%	0.00
040144	Admin Allocation - Members	66,310.00	29,521.53	66,035.00	(0.41%)	(275.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Members Of Council Expense</b>	<b>306,538.00</b>	<b>141,954.77</b>	<b>285,681.78</b>		
040150	Other Income - Members	0.00	(11,646.43)	(11,646.43)	0.00%	(11,646.43)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Members Of Council Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(11,646.43)</b>	<b>(11,646.43)</b>		
<b>Governance - General</b>						
040200	Salaries, Wages and Super - Admin	597,675.00	305,114.48	597,675.00	0.00%	0.00
040201	Leave Expenses - Admin	148,730.00	41,465.46	148,730.00	0.00%	0.00
040202	Fringe Benefits Tax - Admin	25,000.00	15,002.84	30,000.00	20.00%	5,000.00
040203	Staff Uniforms - Admin	4,500.00	1,256.23	4,500.00	0.00%	0.00
040204	Training and Conference Fees - Admin	21,550.00	8,302.55	21,550.00	0.00%	0.00
040205	Office and Computer Equip Maintenance	89,175.00	49,044.93	89,175.00	0.00%	0.00
040206	Consultancy Services - Admin	74,615.00	15,434.66	74,615.00	0.00%	0.00
040207	Other Administration Expenses	40,100.00	18,008.80	35,100.00	(12.47%)	(5,000.00)
040208	Insurance - Admin	38,979.00	38,852.61	38,852.61	(0.32%)	(126.39)
040209	Executive Vehicles - Running Costs	9,971.00	5,262.85	9,971.00	0.00%	0.00
040210	Administration Building - Maintenance	82,441.00	32,451.37	82,441.00	0.00%	0.00
040211	Administration Staff Housing Cost	26,613.00	9,485.65	26,613.00	0.00%	0.00
040222	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	1,500.00	(12,923.33)	(3,423.33)	(328.22%)	(4,923.33)
040233	Depreciation - Admin	57,089.00	27,926.08	57,089.00	0.00%	0.00
040244	Less Admin Expenses Allocated	(1,217,935.00)	(542,675.05)	(1,212,888.28)	(0.41%)	5,046.72
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Governance - General Expense</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>12,010.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
040250	Reimbursements and Charges - Admin	(2,000.00)	(4,924.12)	(6,923.00)	246.15%	(4,923.00)
040251	Other Income - Admin	(100.00)	0.45	(100.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Governance - General Income</b>	<b>(2,100.00)</b>	<b>(4,923.67)</b>	<b>(7,023.00)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 4</b>	<b>304,441.00</b>	<b>137,394.80</b>	<b>267,012.35</b>		

Vincent Street Additional Insurance Cover not required (\$20,000). CCZ Golf Day prizes expense (sponsored) \$11,646.

CCZ Golf Day Sponsorship

Website refresh not required.

Good Driver Rebate and LSL contribution for Tim Jurmann received.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 5</b>	<b>LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>					
<b>Fire Prevention</b>						
050100	Plant and Equipment Maintenance - ESL	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00%	0.00
050101	Vehicle and Trailer Maintenance - ESL	7,500.00	1,085.71	7,500.00	0.00%	0.00
050102	Lands and Buildings Maintenance - ESL	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00%	0.00
050103	Clothing and Accessories - ESL	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00%	0.00
050104	Utilities, Rates and Taxes - ESL	2,500.00	1,782.25	2,500.00	0.00%	0.00
050105	Other Goods and Services - ESL	10,637.00	1,828.37	10,637.00	0.00%	0.00
050106	Insurance - Fire Prevention	25,461.00	25,460.80	25,460.80	(0.00%)	(0.20)
050107	Staff Fire Fighting Expenses	12,022.00	7,877.19	12,022.00	0.00%	0.00
050108	CESM Expenses	120,148.00	59,466.29	120,148.00	0.00%	0.00
050109	CESM Vehicle Expenses	8,678.00	5,054.36	8,678.00	0.00%	0.00
050110	Fire Break Compliance	75,500.00	2,675.14	75,500.00	0.00%	0.00
050111	BRMP Coordinator Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
050112	BRMP Coordinator Vehicle Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
050122	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
050133	Depreciation - Fire Prevention	10,694.00	3,188.96	10,694.00	0.00%	0.00
050144	Admin Allocation - Fire Prevention	51,082.00	22,412.51	50,874.00	(0.41%)	(208.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Fire Prevention Expense</b>	<b>330,022.00</b>	<b>130,831.58</b>	<b>329,813.80</b>		
050150	Grant - ESL Operating	(51,898.00)	(12,974.50)	(51,898.00)	0.00%	0.00
050151	ESL Administration Fee	(4,000.00)	(4,000.00)	(4,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
050152	Reimbursements	(109,502.00)	(28,331.68)	(109,502.00)	0.00%	0.00
050153	Other Income - Fire Prevention	(72,500.00)	(4,545.45)	(72,500.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Fire Prevention Income</b>	<b>(237,900.00)</b>	<b>(49,851.63)</b>	<b>(237,900.00)</b>		
<b>Animal Control</b>						
050200	Animal Control Expenses	21,000.00	7,238.15	21,000.00	0.00%	0.00
050201	Pound Maintenance	1,154.00	0.00	1,154.00	0.00%	0.00
050233	Depreciation - Animal Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
050244	Admin Allocation - Animal Control	80,350.00	35,816.62	80,017.00	(0.41%)	(333.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Animal Control Expense</b>	<b>102,504.00</b>	<b>43,054.77</b>	<b>102,171.00</b>		
050250	Fines and Penalties - Animal Control	(200.00)	177.00	(200.00)	0.00%	0.00
050251	Registration and other Fees - Animal Control	(4,000.00)	(5,178.41)	(5,500.00)	37.50%	(1,500.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Animal Control Income</b>	<b>(4,200.00)</b>	<b>(5,001.41)</b>	<b>(5,700.00)</b>		
<b>Other Law, Order &amp; Public Safety</b>						
050300	Other Expenses - Other Law, Order and Public Safety	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Law, Order &amp; Public Safety Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
050350	Grant - Misc - Other Law, Order and Public Safety	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Law, Order &amp; Public Safety Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 5</b>	<b>190,426.00</b>	<b>119,033.31</b>	<b>188,384.80</b>		

Addiitonal Animal registrations predicted.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 7</b>	<b>HEALTH</b>					
<b>Preventative Services - Administration &amp; Inspection</b>						
070400	Environmental Health Officer - Contract/Salary	17,160.00	7,342.50	17,160.00	0.00%	0.00
070401	Analytical Sample Expenses	550.00	463.12	550.00	0.00%	0.00
070402	Other Expenses - Environmental Health	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00%	0.00
070444	Admin Allocation - Environmental Health	38,399.00	16,714.37	38,240.00	(0.41%)	(159.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Preventative Services - Admin &amp; Inspection Expense</b>	<b>56,409.00</b>	<b>24,519.99</b>	<b>56,250.00</b>		
070450	Other Income - Environmental Health	(200.00)	(200.00)	(200.00)	0.00%	0.00
070451	Registration Fees - Food Premises	(100.00)	0.00	(100.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Preventative Services - Admin &amp; Inspection Income</b>	<b>(300.00)</b>	<b>(200.00)</b>	<b>(300.00)</b>		
<b>Preventative Services - Pest Control</b>						
070500	Mosquito Control	4,000.00	2,285.90	4,000.00	0.00%	0.00
070544	Admin Allocation - Pest Control	2,876.00	1,302.40	2,864.00	(0.42%)	(12.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Preventative Services - Pest Control Expense</b>	<b>6,876.00</b>	<b>3,588.30</b>	<b>6,864.00</b>		
070550	Other Income - Pest Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Preventative Services - Pest Control Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>Other Health</b>						
070700	Medical Practice - 106 Forrest St - Maintenance	17,712.00	5,916.76	17,712.00	0.00%	0.00
070701	Doctor Residence - 58 John St - Maintenance	10,527.00	2,899.40	10,527.00	0.00%	0.00
070702	Doctor Vehicle - Running Costs	1,712.00	1,421.46	3,000.00	75.23%	1,288.00
070703	Infant Health Building - Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
070722	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%	0.00
070733	Depreciation - Other Health	14,834.00	8,738.00	14,834.00	0.00%	0.00
070744	Admin Allocation - Health Service	36,707.00	16,388.81	36,555.00	(0.41%)	(152.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Health Expense</b>	<b>91,492.00</b>	<b>35,364.43</b>	<b>92,628.00</b>		
070750	Other Income - Other Health	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Health Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 7</b>	<b>154,477.00</b>	<b>63,272.72</b>	<b>155,442.00</b>		

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 8</b>	<b>EDUCATION AND WELFARE</b>					
	<b>Aged &amp; Disabled - Senior Citizens</b>					
080400	Alternative Document Delivery	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00%	0.00
080401	DAIP Review	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Aged &amp; Disabled - Senior Citizens Expense</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>		
080450	Other Income - Aged and Disabled	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Aged &amp; Disabled - Senior Citizens Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
	<b>Other Welfare</b>					
080600	Community Initiatives	55,000.00	10,182.55	55,000.00	0.00%	0.00
080601	Donations	22,700.00	10,725.00	22,700.00	0.00%	0.00
080644	Admin Allocation - Other Welfare	32,817.00	14,598.00	32,681.00	(0.41%)	(136.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Welfare Expense</b>	<b>110,517.00</b>	<b>35,505.55</b>	<b>110,381.00</b>		
080650	Other Income - Other Welfare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Welfare Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 8</b>	<b>111,017.00</b>	<b>35,505.55</b>	<b>110,881.00</b>		

Spring Back to Beverley allocation to be carried over (funded from Reserves)



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 9 HOUSING</b>						
<b>Staff Housing</b>						
090100	Staff Housing - Maintenance	78,958.00	26,559.86	77,958.00	(1.27%)	(1,000.00)
090122	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	0.00	0.00	(22,000.00)	0.00%	(22,000.00)
090133	Depreciation - Staff Housing	29,095.00	13,942.52	29,095.00	0.00%	0.00
090144	Admin Allocation - Staff Housing	19,791.00	8,845.55	19,709.00	(0.41%)	(82.00)
090145	Staff Housing Costs Allocated to Works and Services	(45,920.00)	(13,009.68)	(45,920.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Staff Housing Expense</b>	<b>81,924.00</b>	<b>36,338.25</b>	<b>58,842.00</b>		
090150	Reimbursements and Charges - Staff Housing	(5,000.00)	(4,761.90)	(8,000.00)	60.00%	(3,000.00)
090151	Rent - 30A Dawson Street	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
090152	Rent - 30B Dawson Street	(13,000.00)	(7,604.10)	(13,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
090153	Rent - 50 Dawson Street	(12,500.00)	(6,000.00)	(7,000.00)	(44.00%)	5,500.00
090154	Rent - 5 Short Street	(4,420.00)	(2,210.00)	(4,420.00)	0.00%	0.00
090155	Rent - 5 Wright Street	(5,200.00)	(2,600.00)	(5,200.00)	0.00%	0.00
090156	Other Charges - 6 Barnsley Street	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
090157	Other Charges - 59 Smith Street	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Staff Housing Income</b>	<b>(40,120.00)</b>	<b>(23,176.00)</b>	<b>(37,620.00)</b>		
<b>Other Housing</b>						
090200	Hunt Road Village - Maintenance	30,906.00	14,219.12	30,906.00	0.00%	0.00
090201	49A Dawson St (ILU) - Maintenance	5,374.00	1,298.75	5,374.00	0.00%	0.00
090202	49B Dawson St (ILU) - Maintenance	5,520.00	1,150.06	5,520.00	0.00%	0.00
090203	Interest - Frail Aged Lodge - Loan 112	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
090222	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
090233	Depreciation - Other Housing	57,980.00	29,246.14	57,980.00	0.00%	0.00
090244	Admin Allocation - Other Housing	24,020.00	10,690.70	23,921.00	(0.41%)	(99.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Housing Expense</b>	<b>123,800.00</b>	<b>56,604.77</b>	<b>123,701.00</b>		
090250	Reimbursements and Charges - Other Housing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
090251	Rent - Hunt Road Village	(70,200.00)	(31,250.00)	(62,500.00)	(10.97%)	7,700.00
090252	Management Fee - ILUs	(7,384.00)	(3,692.00)	(7,384.00)	0.00%	0.00
090253	Lease For Life Draw Down - ILUs	(11,988.00)	(5,994.00)	(11,988.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Housing Income</b>	<b>(89,572.00)</b>	<b>(40,936.00)</b>	<b>(81,872.00)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 9</b>	<b>76,032.00</b>	<b>28,831.02</b>	<b>63,051.00</b>		

50 Dawson St lower maintenance expense.  
50 Dawson St Disposal profit on disposal (Sale Price-WDV)

50 Dawson Street property sold - settlement late January 2022-loss of rental income.

Unit 2 and 7 are vacant and being refurbished.



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 10</b>	<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>					
<b>Sanitation - Household Refuse</b>						
100100	Refuse Collection Service	52,333.00	24,321.81	52,333.00	0.00%	0.00
100101	Recycling Collection Service	52,333.00	24,099.60	52,333.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Sanitation - Household Refuse Expense</b>	<b>104,666.00</b>	<b>48,421.41</b>	<b>104,666.00</b>		
100150	Charges - Refuse Collection	(128,156.00)	(129,041.00)	(129,041.00)	0.69%	(885.00)
100151	Charges - Recycling Collection	(55,625.00)	(56,581.35)	(56,581.35)	1.72%	(956.35)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Sanitation - Household Refuse Income</b>	<b>(183,781.00)</b>	<b>(185,622.35)</b>	<b>(185,622.35)</b>		
<b>Sanitation - Other</b>						
100200	Council Street Bins and Kerbside Collection	36,656.00	20,373.29	36,656.00	0.00%	0.00
100201	Refuse Site - Maintenance	71,266.00	44,241.23	71,266.00	0.00%	0.00
100202	Bulk Recycling Bins	5,044.00	2,922.71	5,044.00	0.00%	0.00
100203	E-Waste Collection	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	(100.00%)	(8,000.00)
100233	Depreciation - Sanitation	3,270.00	1,648.38	3,270.00	0.00%	0.00
100244	Admin Allocation - Sanitation	7,950.00	3,147.53	7,917.00	(0.42%)	(33.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Sanitation - Other Expense</b>	<b>132,186.00</b>	<b>72,333.14</b>	<b>124,153.00</b>		
100250	Charges - Refuse Site	(500.00)	(300.00)	(500.00)	0.00%	0.00
100251	Charges - Sullage Dumping	(2,000.00)	(1,380.00)	(2,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Sanitation - Other Income</b>	<b>(2,500.00)</b>	<b>(1,680.00)</b>	<b>(2,500.00)</b>		
<b>Urban Stormwater Drainage</b>						
100400	Stormwater Drainage - Maintenance	32,040.00	1,998.64	32,040.00	0.00%	0.00
100401	Stormwater Collection Dams - Maintenance	5,526.00	1,798.85	5,526.00	0.00%	0.00
100402	Interest - Stormwater Collection Dams - Loan 119	0.00	38.41	38.41	0.00%	38.41
100433	Depreciation - Storm Water Collection Dams	53,155.00	26,590.36	53,155.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Urban Stormwater Drainage Expense</b>	<b>90,721.00</b>	<b>30,426.26</b>	<b>90,759.41</b>		
100450	Grant - Misc - Drainage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Urban Stormwater Drainage Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>Protection Of Environment</b>						
100500	Drum Muster	3,754.00	902.12	3,754.00	0.00%	0.00
100501	Environmental Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
100544	Admin Allocation - Protection of Environment	5,751.00	2,550.60	5,728.00	(0.40%)	(23.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Protection Of Environment Expense</b>	<b>9,505.00</b>	<b>3,452.72</b>	<b>9,482.00</b>		
100550	Reimbursements - Drum Muster	(3,754.00)	(203.49)	(3,754.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Protection Of Environment Income</b>	<b>(3,754.00)</b>	<b>(203.49)</b>	<b>(3,754.00)</b>		

E-Wastemanagement now forms part of Refuse Site Staff duties.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>Town Planning &amp; Regional Development</b>						
100600	Planning Officer - Contract/Salary	106,662.00	50,711.68	106,662.00	0.00%	0.00
100601	Town Planning Scheme Review	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
100602	Other Planning Expenses	9,000.00	839.66	9,000.00	0.00%	0.00
100644	Admin Allocation - Town Planning	76,121.00	33,917.22	75,806.00	(0.41%)	(315.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Town Planning &amp; Regional Development Expense</b>	<b>191,783.00</b>	<b>85,468.56</b>	<b>191,468.00</b>		
100650	Town Planning Service Fees	(5,000.00)	(8,139.19)	(10,000.00)	100.00%	(5,000.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Town Planning &amp; Regional Development Income</b>	<b>(5,000.00)</b>	<b>(8,139.19)</b>	<b>(10,000.00)</b>		
<b>Other Community Amenities</b>						
100700	Public Conveniences - Maintenance	75,362.00	27,378.97	75,362.00	0.00%	0.00
100701	Cemetery - Maintenance	45,441.00	12,479.58	45,441.00	0.00%	0.00
100744	Admin Allocation - Other Community Amenities	17,085.00	7,597.44	17,014.00	(0.42%)	(71.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Community Amenities Expense</b>	<b>137,888.00</b>	<b>47,455.99</b>	<b>137,817.00</b>		
100750	Reservation Fees - Cemetery	(350.00)	(411.83)	(500.00)	42.86%	(150.00)
100751	Charges - Grave Digging	(15,000.00)	(4,613.82)	(15,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
100752	Charges - Niche Wall	(1,000.00)	(683.35)	(1,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Community Amenities Income</b>	<b>(16,350.00)</b>	<b>(5,709.00)</b>	<b>(16,500.00)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 10</b>	<b>455,364.00</b>	<b>86,204.05</b>	<b>439,969.06</b>		

Increased Planning applications including large CBH development.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 11</b>	<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>					
<b>Public Halls &amp; Civic Centres</b>						
110100	Old School Building (CRC) - Maintenance	12,093.00	8,091.84	12,093.00	0.00%	0.00
110101	Halls - Maintenance	73,063.00	42,862.99	73,063.00	0.00%	0.00
110105	Old Fire Station (Men's Shed) - Maintenance	5,373.00	1,462.86	5,373.00	0.00%	0.00
110106	Cornerstone Community Centre - Maintenance	98,529.00	34,764.21	98,529.00	0.00%	0.00
110107	Interest - Cornerstone Community Centre - Loan 120	27,812.00	8,987.91	27,812.00	0.00%	0.00
110133	Depreciation - Public Halls and Civic Centres	219,603.00	110,059.08	219,603.00	0.00%	0.00
110144	Admin Allocation - Public Halls and Civic Centres	30,619.00	13,241.28	30,491.00	(0.42%)	(128.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Public Halls &amp; Civic Centres Expense</b>	<b>467,092.00</b>	<b>219,470.17</b>	<b>466,964.00</b>		
110150	Reimbursement and Charges - Public Halls	(5,000.00)	(3,283.58)	(5,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
110151	Reimbursement and Charges - Community Resource Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110152	Grant - Misc - Public Halls and Civic Centres	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110153	Reimbursement and Charges - Cornerstone Community Centre	(61,566.00)	(28,123.54)	(58,566.00)	(4.87%)	3,000.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Public Halls &amp; Civic Centres Income</b>	<b>(66,566.00)</b>	<b>(31,407.12)</b>	<b>(63,566.00)</b>		
<b>Swimming Areas and Beaches</b>						
110200	Swimming Pool - Maintenance	122,969.00	56,743.07	122,969.00	0.00%	0.00
110201	Swimming Pool - Staff Housing Costs	9,307.00	2,179.59	9,307.00	0.00%	0.00
110233	Depreciation - Swimming Pool	62,170.00	31,340.46	62,170.00	0.00%	0.00
110244	Admin Allocation - Swimming Pool	40,429.00	17,636.92	40,261.00	(0.42%)	(168.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Swimming Areas and Beaches Expense</b>	<b>234,875.00</b>	<b>107,900.04</b>	<b>234,707.00</b>		
110250	Swimming Pool Fees - Daily	(3,000.00)	(1,026.37)	(3,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
110251	Swimming Pool Fees - Season	(3,000.00)	(4,532.08)	(4,532.08)	51.07%	(1,532.08)
110252	Reimbursements and Charges - Swimming Pool	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110253	Grant - Misc - Swimming Pool	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Swimming Areas and Beaches Income</b>	<b>(6,000.00)</b>	<b>(5,558.45)</b>	<b>(7,532.08)</b>		

Office 1 is currently vacant.

Season pass sales on par with 2020/21.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>Other Recreation &amp; Sport</b>						
110300	Parks, Gardens and Reserves - Maintenance	125,943.00	55,736.75	125,943.00	0.00%	0.00
110301	Recreation Ground - Maintenance	130,372.00	43,989.16	130,372.00	0.00%	0.00
110302	Function and Recreation Centre - Maintenance	71,527.00	29,535.05	71,527.00	0.00%	0.00
110303	Gymnasium Equipment - Maintenance	17,000.00	15,570.00	17,000.00	0.00%	0.00
110304	Cropping Land Lease - Expense	7,000.00	1,625.00	7,000.00	0.00%	0.00
110305	Insurance Subsidy	4,219.00	4,219.00	4,219.00	0.00%	0.00
110306	Interest - Oval Water Supply - Loan 115	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110307	Interest - Bowling Club - Loan 117	461.00	91.00	461.00	0.00%	0.00
110308	Interest - Function and Rec Centre - Loan 118	37,000.00	2,347.91	37,000.00	0.00%	0.00
110309	Other Expenses - Other Recreation and Sport	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110322	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110333	Depreciation - Other Recreation	291,637.00	144,710.20	291,637.00	0.00%	0.00
110344	Admin Allocation - Other Recreation	45,165.00	19,753.38	44,978.00	(0.41%)	(187.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Recreation &amp; Sport Expense</b>	<b>730,324.00</b>	<b>317,577.45</b>	<b>730,137.00</b>		
110350	Reimbursements and Charges - Other Recreation	(11,615.00)	(41,871.31)	(45,615.00)	292.72%	(34,000.00)
110351	Cropping Land Lease - Income	(51,660.00)	(14,950.00)	(51,660.00)	0.00%	0.00
110352	Membership Fees - Gym	(4,500.00)	(3,137.27)	(4,500.00)	0.00%	0.00
110353	Grant - Misc - Other Recreation	(77,893.00)	0.00	(77,893.00)	0.00%	0.00
110354	Leasehold Contribution (Non-Cash)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Recreation &amp; Sport Income</b>	<b>(145,668.00)</b>	<b>(59,958.58)</b>	<b>(179,668.00)</b>		
<b>Libraries</b>						
110500	Other Expenses - Library	2,200.00	90.00	2,200.00	0.00%	0.00
110501	Salaries, Wages and Super - Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110502	Depreciation - Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
110503	Admin Allocation - Library	2,876.00	1,302.40	2,864.00	(0.42%)	(12.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Libraries Expense</b>	<b>5,076.00</b>	<b>1,392.40</b>	<b>5,064.00</b>		
110550	Fees and Charges - Library	(200.00)	0.00	(200.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Libraries Income</b>	<b>(200.00)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(200.00)</b>		
<b>Other Culture</b>						
110600	Old Court House - Maintenance	27,988.00	14,250.16	27,988.00	0.00%	0.00
110601	Railway Station Gallery and Platform Theatre - Maintenance	19,785.00	14,494.78	19,785.00	0.00%	0.00
110633	Depreciation - Other Culture	71,698.00	36,143.44	71,698.00	0.00%	0.00
110644	Admin Allocation - Other Culture	35,862.00	15,954.64	35,713.00	(0.42%)	(149.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Culture Expense</b>	<b>155,333.00</b>	<b>80,843.02</b>	<b>155,184.00</b>		
110650	Grants - Misc - Heritage Buildings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Culture Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 11</b>	<b>1,374,266.00</b>	<b>630,258.93</b>	<b>1,341,089.92</b>		

Moor Wabiny Park Retention Fee transfer from Trust to cover final retention payment to Phase 3 contractors.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 12</b>	<b>TRANSPORT</b>					
	<b>Streets, Roads, Bridges &amp; Depot Maintenance</b>					
120200	Road - Maintenance	785,526.00	504,363.38	833,092.00	6.06%	47,566.00
120201	Bridge - Maintenance	128,894.00	53,946.51	128,894.00	0.00%	0.00
120202	Footpath - Maintenance	36,032.00	4,335.08	36,032.00	0.00%	0.00
120203	Depot - Maintenance	46,136.00	13,562.90	46,136.00	0.00%	0.00
120204	Street Lighting	25,000.00	13,146.18	25,000.00	0.00%	0.00
120205	Traffic Control Signs and Equipment	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00%	0.00
120206	Road Inventory Control	18,000.00	10,919.12	18,000.00	0.00%	0.00
120207	Interest - Vincent Street Streetscape - Loan 121	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
120222	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets - Transport	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
120233	Depreciation - Transport	1,259,237.00	629,671.46	1,259,237.00	0.00%	0.00
120244	Admin Allocation - Transport	152,919.00	62,841.77	152,285.00	(0.41%)	(634.00)
120299	Loss on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets (Non-Cash)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Streets, Roads, Bridges &amp; Depot Mtnce Expense</b>	<b>2,453,744.00</b>	<b>1,292,786.40</b>	<b>2,500,676.00</b>		
120250	Grant - MRWA - Direct Grant	(124,010.00)	(124,010.00)	(124,010.00)	0.00%	0.00
120251	Grant - MRWA - RRG	(357,503.00)	(143,001.00)	(357,503.00)	0.00%	0.00
120252	Grant - MRWA - Blackspot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
120253	Grant - Roads to Recovery	(303,652.00)	(251,300.00)	(303,652.00)	0.00%	0.00
120254	LGGC Grant - Roads	(215,817.00)	(121,717.00)	(243,434.00)	12.80%	(27,617.00)
120255	Grant - LGGC Special - Bridges	(220,965.00)	(73,655.00)	(220,965.00)	0.00%	0.00
120256	Reimbursements and Charges - Transport	(2,684,783.00)	(581,109.00)	(2,884,783.00)	7.45%	(200,000.00)
120257	WANDRRA - Natural Disaster Recovery Funding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Streets, Roads, Bridges &amp; Depot Mtnce Income</b>	<b>(3,906,730.00)</b>	<b>(1,294,792.00)</b>	<b>(4,134,347.00)</b>		
	<b>Traffic Control</b>					
120500	Salaries, Wages and Super - Vehicle Licensing	50,572.00	28,445.45	50,572.00	0.00%	0.00
120501	Other Expenses - Vehicle Licensing	1,000.00	914.59	1,000.00	0.00%	0.00
120544	Admin Allocation - Vehicle Licensing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Traffic Control Expense</b>	<b>51,572.00</b>	<b>29,360.04</b>	<b>51,572.00</b>		
120550	Commissions - Vehicle Licensing	(35,000.00)	(18,808.09)	(35,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Traffic Control Income</b>	<b>(35,000.00)</b>	<b>(18,808.09)</b>	<b>(35,000.00)</b>		
	<b>Aerodromes</b>					
120600	Aerodrome - Maintenance	13,871.00	8,514.95	13,871.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Aerodromes Expense</b>	<b>13,871.00</b>	<b>8,514.95</b>	<b>13,871.00</b>		
120650	Charges - Aerodrome	(8,500.00)	(112,192.39)	(8,500.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Aerodromes Income</b>	<b>(8,500.00)</b>	<b>(112,192.39)</b>	<b>(8,500.00)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 12</b>	<b>(1,431,043.00)</b>	<b>(95,131.09)</b>	<b>(1,611,728.00)</b>		

Anticipated increase in POC allocations \$10,000, labour/plant expenses associated with Dale Bin Nth Rd works postponed \$47,566 and labour/plant in kind allocated to Vincent St Project (\$10,000).

Increase in Local Road funding.

Vincent St Streetscape RAC Funding. Consider transferring to Reserves to fund Civic Centre/Town Square development.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 13 ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>						
<b>Rural Services</b>						
130100	Noxious Weed and Vermin Control	21,146.00	852.19	21,146.00	0.00%	0.00
130144	Admin Allocation - Rural Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Rural Services Expense</b>	<b>21,146.00</b>	<b>852.19</b>	<b>21,146.00</b>		
Nil						
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Rural Services Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>Tourism &amp; Area Promotion</b>						
130200	Tourism and Area Promotion Initiatives	76,845.00	26,628.98	76,845.00	0.00%	0.00
130201	Caravan Park & Onsite Cabin - Maintenance	102,508.00	42,851.08	93,508.00	(8.78%)	(9,000.00)
130202	Interest - Caravan Park Upgrade - Ln 116	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
130203	Aeronautical Museum - Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
130204	Dead Finish Museum - Maintenance	8,815.00	7,410.93	8,815.00	0.00%	0.00
130205	Avondale - Maintenance	38,200.00	8,410.31	38,200.00	0.00%	0.00
130206	Salaries, Wages and Super - Area Promotion	28,630.00	12,711.83	28,630.00	0.00%	0.00
130233	Depreciation - Area Promotion	22,641.00	18,716.53	22,641.00	0.00%	0.00
130244	Admin Allocation - Area Promotion	69,016.00	26,970.94	68,730.00	(0.41%)	(286.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Tourism &amp; Area Promotion Expense</b>	<b>346,655.00</b>	<b>143,700.60</b>	<b>337,369.00</b>		
130250	Charges - Caravan Park	(40,000.00)	(38,136.17)	(50,000.00)	25.00%	(10,000.00)
130251	Reimbursements and Charges	(23,000.00)	(20,089.02)	(23,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
130252	Charges - Onsite Cabins	(62,850.00)	(45,554.60)	(80,000.00)	27.29%	(17,150.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Tourism &amp; Area Promotion Income</b>	<b>(125,850.00)</b>	<b>(103,779.79)</b>	<b>(153,000.00)</b>		
<b>Building Control</b>						
130300	Other Expenses - Building Control	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00%	0.00
130301	Building Surveyor - Contract/Salary	17,160.00	7,342.50	17,160.00	0.00%	0.00
130344	Admin Allocation - Building Control	33,832.00	15,086.38	33,691.00	(0.42%)	(141.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Building Control Expense</b>	<b>51,392.00</b>	<b>22,428.88</b>	<b>51,251.00</b>		
130350	Building Fees - Building Permits	(6,000.00)	(4,967.65)	(6,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
130351	Building Fees - Occupancy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
130352	Building Fees -Septic Tanks	(1,500.00)	(924.00)	(1,500.00)	0.00%	0.00
130353	Commission - BCITF/BSL	(300.00)	(144.50)	(300.00)	0.00%	0.00
130354	Reimbursements and Charges	(100.00)	0.00	(100.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Building Control Income</b>	<b>(7,900.00)</b>	<b>(6,036.15)</b>	<b>(7,900.00)</b>		
<b>Economic Development</b>						
130400	Economic Development Initiatives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
130422	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets - Economic Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
130444	Admin Allocation - Economic Development	27,065.00	12,047.25	26,953.00	(0.41%)	(112.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Economic Development Expense</b>	<b>27,065.00</b>	<b>12,047.25</b>	<b>26,953.00</b>		
130450	Contributions - Business Community	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Economic Development Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		

Cabin Laundry expenses expected to be lower than anticipated.

Caravan Park income anticipated to be higher than budgeted.

Caravan Park Cabins income anticipated to be higher than budgeted.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

<b>Account Number</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actual</b>	<b>Forecast</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>Job Number</b>	<b>Job Description</b>	<b>2021/22</b>	<b>2021/22</b>	<b>2021/22</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Public Standpipes</b>						
130500	Public Standpipes - Maintenance	41,434.00	9,955.22	41,434.00	0.00%	0.00
130533	Depreciation - Public Standpipes	2,500.00	1,260.22	2,500.00	0.00%	0.00
130544	Admin Allocation - Public Standpipes	25,543.00	11,396.17	25,437.00	(0.41%)	(106.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Public Standpipes Expense</b>	<b>69,477.00</b>	<b>22,611.61</b>	<b>69,371.00</b>		
130550	Charges - Public Standpipes	(33,594.00)	(6,721.53)	(33,594.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Public Standpipes Income</b>	<b>(33,594.00)</b>	<b>(6,721.53)</b>	<b>(33,594.00)</b>		
<b>Other Economic Services</b>						
130600	Beverley Blarney Production Expenses	22,500.00	10,926.18	22,500.00	0.00%	0.00
130644	Admin Allocation - Other Economic Services	55,653.00	24,800.23	55,422.00	(0.42%)	(231.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Economic Services Expense</b>	<b>78,153.00</b>	<b>35,726.41</b>	<b>77,922.00</b>		
130650	Advertising Sales - Beverley Blarney	(30,000.00)	(15,165.44)	(30,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Other Economic Services Income</b>	<b>(30,000.00)</b>	<b>(15,165.44)</b>	<b>(30,000.00)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 13</b>	<b>396,544.00</b>	<b>105,664.03</b>	<b>359,518.00</b>		



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>PROGRAM 14</b>	<b>OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>					
<b>Private Works</b>						
140150	Profit on Private Works	(2,390.00)	225.27	(2,390.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Private Works</b>	<b>(2,390.00)</b>	<b>225.27</b>	<b>(2,390.00)</b>		
<b>Public Works Overheads</b>						
140200	Superannuation - Works	108,231.00	43,052.76	108,231.00	0.00%	0.00
140201	Leave Expense - Works	211,505.00	50,352.60	211,505.00	0.00%	0.00
140202	Service Pay and Industry Allowance	45,759.00	19,358.64	45,759.00	0.00%	0.00
140203	Insurance - Works	47,955.00	47,954.60	47,954.60	(0.00%)	(0.40)
140204	MOW and Other Salaries	80,512.00	46,380.93	80,512.00	0.00%	0.00
140205	Staff Training - Works	17,000.00	3,609.81	17,000.00	0.00%	0.00
140206	Protective Clothing	13,059.00	762.56	13,059.00	0.00%	0.00
140207	Occupational Health and Safety	17,564.00	3,694.31	17,564.00	0.00%	0.00
140208	Fringe Benefits Tax - Works	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
140209	Other Expenses - Works	1,500.00	3,499.51	1,500.00	0.00%	0.00
140210	Minor Plant Costs	15,000.00	490.00	15,000.00	0.00%	0.00
140244	Admin Allocation - Works	85,425.00	49,383.44	85,071.00	(0.41%)	(354.00)
140255	Public Works Overheads Allocated to Works	(643,510.00)	(317,513.06)	(643,155.60)	(0.06%)	354.40
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Public Works Overheads</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(48,973.90)</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>Plant Operation Costs</b>						
140300	Insurance - Plant	15,500.00	15,500.04	15,500.04	0.00%	0.04
140301	Fuel and Oils	170,000.00	78,639.83	170,000.00	0.00%	0.00
140302	Tyres and Tubes	20,000.00	19,546.74	30,000.00	50.00%	10,000.00
140303	Parts and Repairs	94,000.00	42,972.20	94,000.00	0.00%	0.00
140304	Internal Repair Wages	93,150.00	50,785.38	93,150.00	0.00%	0.00
140305	Licences - Plant	9,991.00	1,056.33	9,991.00	0.00%	0.00
140322	(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets - POC	(46,600.00)	(59,016.10)	(14,782.00)	(68.28%)	31,818.00
140333	Depreciation - Plant	248,734.00	109,331.21	248,734.00	0.00%	0.00
140344	Admin Allocation - POC	21,145.00	9,442.56	21,057.00	(0.42%)	(88.00)
140355	Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works	(625,920.00)	(351,597.34)	(667,650.04)	6.67%	(41,730.04)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Plant Operation Costs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(83,339.15)</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>Stock Fuels &amp; Oils</b>						
140400	Purchase of Stock Materials	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
140401	Stock Allocated to Works and Plant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
140402	Fuel Rebate Calculation - Consultant	2,500.00	1,701.80	3,403.60	36.14%	903.60
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Stock Fuels &amp; Oils Expense</b>	<b>2,500.00</b>	<b>1,701.80</b>	<b>3,403.60</b>		
140450	Fuel Rebate	(25,000.00)	(17,282.00)	(34,564.00)	38.26%	(9,564.00)
140451	Sale of Stock	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Stock Fuels &amp; Oils Income</b>	<b>(25,000.00)</b>	<b>(17,282.00)</b>	<b>(34,564.00)</b>		



**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number	Account Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
Job Number	Job Description					
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>						
140600	Gross Salaries and Wages	2,117,283.00	957,436.80	2,117,283.00	0.00%	0.00
140601	Less Salaries and Wages Allocated	(2,117,283.00)	(957,436.80)	(2,117,283.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>Unclassified</b>						
140701	Community Bus - Maintenance	5,840.00	2,749.51	5,840.00	0.00%	0.00
140702	Other Expense - Unclassified	100.00	(14.89)	100.00	0.00%	0.00
140703	Unallocated Wages	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
140704	Workers Compensation Expense	9,000.00	612.63	9,000.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Unclassified Expense</b>	<b>14,940.00</b>	<b>3,347.25</b>	<b>14,940.00</b>		
140750	Charges - Community Bus	(7,000.00)	(4,245.20)	(7,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
140751	Reimbursement and Charges - Unclassified	(11,000.00)	(867.83)	(11,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
140752	Sale of Scrap	(100.00)	(2,637.28)	(2,637.28)	2537.28%	(2,537.28)
140753	Payroll Deductions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Unclassified Income</b>	<b>(18,100.00)</b>	<b>(7,750.31)</b>	<b>(20,637.28)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>PROGRAM 14</b>	<b>(28,050.00)</b>	<b>(152,071.04)</b>	<b>(39,247.68)</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>OPERATING</b>	<b>(1,623,267.00)</b>	<b>(2,123,196.30)</b>	<b>(1,924,418.25)</b>		

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Land and Buildings</b>						
<b>LAND</b>						
0	Nil	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>NON SPECIALISED BUILDINGS</b>						
LBN2101	Hunt Road Village - Unit Refurbishment	0.00	5,313.84	10,000.00	0.00%	10,000.00
LBN2104	6 Barnsley Street - Bathroom Refurbishment	15,000.00	15,078.87	15,078.87	0.53%	78.87
LBN2201	Hunt Road Village - Unit Refurbishment	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>SPECIALISED BUILDINGS</b>						
LBS2001	Youth Activity Area	0.00	15,437.69	15,437.69	0.00%	15,437.69
LBS2101	Caravan Park - Onsite Accommodation Units	200,000.00	117,529.50	200,000.00	0.00%	0.00
LBS2103	Recreation Ground - Play Area Extension	40,000.00	29,921.22	29,921.22	(25.20%)	(10,078.78)
LBS2107	Town Hall - Floor Replacement	12,438.00	9,767.28	9,767.28	(21.47%)	(2,670.72)
LBS2201	Caravan Park - Onsite Accommodation Carports & Concrete	42,455.00	46,243.79	46,243.79	8.92%	3,788.79
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Land and Buildings</b>	<b>329,893.00</b>	<b>239,292.19</b>	<b>346,448.85</b>		
<b>Plant and Equipment</b>						
VP2102	Mechanics Ute BE024	50,480.00	46,130.05	46,130.05	(8.62%)	(4,349.95)
VP2105	Grader BE001	456,500.00	415,000.00	415,000.00	(9.09%)	(41,500.00)
VP2201	CEO Vehicle BE1	60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00%	0.00
VP2202	DCEO Vehicle BEV0	50,000.00	47,001.82	47,001.82	(6.00%)	(2,998.18)
VP2203	Doc Vehicle BE464	32,000.00	0.00	32,000.00	0.00%	0.00
VP2204	Maintenance Truck BE028	108,000.00	0.00	84,408.00	(21.84%)	(23,592.00)
VP2205	Rubber Tyred Roller BE026	190,000.00	0.00	147,680.00	(22.27%)	(42,320.00)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Plant and Equipment</b>	<b>946,980.00</b>	<b>508,131.87</b>	<b>832,219.87</b>		
<b>Furniture and Equipment</b>						
0	Nil	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Plant and Equipment</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>Infrastructure - Roads</b>						
RRG2201	Westdale Road - Reconstruct, Widen & Seal (SLK 33.18 to 36.65)	250,589.00	9,295.44	250,589.00	0.00%	0.00
RRG2202	Mawson Road - Reconstruct, Widen & Seal (SLK 8.18 to 12.20)	285,665.00	278,677.50	285,665.00	0.00%	0.00
SIP2101	Vincent Street Streetscape Project-Roadworks, Drainage & Footpaths	2,857,602.00	503,817.03	2,857,602.00	0.00%	0.00
SIP2102	Vincent Street Streetscape Project-Street Furniture, Reticulation & Landscaping	525,141.00	80,955.32	517,141.00	(1.52%)	(8,000.00)
SIP2103	Vincent Street Streetscape Project-Street Lighting, Uplights & Switchboard Upg	220,000.00	78,342.39	170,000.00	(22.73%)	(50,000.00)
SIP2105	Vincent Street Streetscape Project-Design & Project Management	45,000.00	25,608.67	70,000.00	55.56%	25,000.00
SIP2106	Vincent Street Streetscape Project-Shire In Kind	0.00	4,807.42	10,000.00	0.00%	10,000.00
MUN2102	Bremner Road - Reconstruct, Widen and Seal (SLK 1.98-3.00)	102,134.00	0.00	102,134.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2103	Yenyening Lakes Road - Gravel Sheet (SLK 6.40 - 8.88)	101,362.00	0.00	101,362.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2109	Taylor Street (Industrial Park) - Construction	181,666.00	42,475.89	181,666.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2201	Morbinning Road - Reconstruct, Widen and Seal (SLK 9.24-11.50)	222,105.00	0.00	222,105.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2202	Morbinning Road - Reconstruct Shoulders to 7 m (SLK 11.50 to 13.50)	109,963.00	0.00	109,963.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2203	Rifle Range Road - Install Culvert and Gravel Sheet (SLK 2.10 to 2.60)	28,324.00	0.00	28,324.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2204	Bally Bally Road - Seal (SLK 0.00 - 0.50)	13,588.00	0.00	13,588.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2205	Council Rd and Caravan Park / Cabins Road - Hotmix	117,233.00	20,415.34	117,233.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2206	Dale Bin North Road - Gravel Sheet (SLK 0.00 - 1.80)	65,710.00	0.00	0.00	(100.00%)	(65,710.00)
MUN2207	Buckingham Road - Gravel Sheet (SLK 0.00 to 1.20)	37,795.00	27,227.36	37,795.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2208	Top Beverley Road - 2nd Seal (SLK 6.20 to 8.02)	65,000.00	6,571.26	65,000.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2209	Bethany Road - 2nd Seal (SLK 0.00 to 1.50)	43,850.00	6,460.00	43,850.00	0.00%	0.00
MUN2210	Edison Mill Road - 2nd Seal (SLK 12.61 to 13.55)	36,600.00	0.00	36,600.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Infrastructure - Roads</b>	<b>5,309,327.00</b>	<b>1,084,653.62</b>	<b>5,220,617.00</b>		

Carry over 20/21 works.

Additional Unit refurb.

Savings on Shire Supplied items.

Savings on no Switchboard upgrade requirements.

Additional design expenses.

Shire Internal Labour and Plant from Road Mtce.

Job carry over - Reallocate Labour/Plant to Maintenance.

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>Infrastructure - Bridges</b>						
BC2201	Bridge 3203 - Kokeby East Road	220,965.00	0.00	220,965.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Infrastructure - Bridges</b>	<b>220,965.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>220,965.00</b>		
<b>Infrastructure - Footpaths</b>						
SIP2104	Vincent Street Streetscape Project-Underground Power	1,247,225.00	1,133,841.46	1,133,841.46	(9.09%)	(113,383.54)
FC2201	Vincent Street Heritage Trail - Trail Head and Markers	14,076.00	0.00	14,076.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Infrastructure - Footpaths</b>	<b>1,261,301.00</b>	<b>1,133,841.46</b>	<b>1,147,917.46</b>		
<b>Infrastructure - Drainage</b>						
DC2201	Forrest Street Drain (Vacant Block behind Freemasons Tavern)	10,505.00	0.00	10,505.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Infrastructure - Drainage</b>	<b>10,505.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,505.00</b>		
<b>Loan Liability - Principal Repayments</b>						
			22,753.12		0.00%	0.00
Loan 117 - Bowling Greens (SSL)		9,046.00		9,046.00		
Loan 118 - Recreation Centre		47,103.00		47,103.00		
Loan 120 - Cornerstone Project		45,904.00		45,904.00		
Loan 121 - Vincent Street Streetscape		0.00		0.00		
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>Loan Liability - Principal Repayments</b>	<b>102,053.00</b>	<b>22,753.12</b>	<b>102,053.00</b>		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>8,181,024.00</b>	<b>2,988,672.26</b>	<b>7,880,726.18</b>		
<b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>						
Self Supporting Loan - Principal Income		(14,285.00)	(9,045.38)	(14,285.00)	0.00%	0.00
Proceeds from Sale of Assets		(359,000.00)	(228,181.81)	(559,726.81)	55.91%	(200,726.81)
New Loan Raised - Principal Income		(1,000,000.00)	(1,000,000.00)	(1,000,000.00)	0.00%	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>	<b>(1,373,285.00)</b>	<b>(1,237,227.19)</b>	<b>(1,574,011.81)</b>		

Undergrounding of power completed within WP estimate, no contingency required.

50 Dawson St Sale \$228,000 (net)

**SHIRE OF BEVERLEY  
2021/22 BUDGET REVIEW  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021**

Account Number Job Number	Account Description Job Description	Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual 2021/22	Forecast 2021/22	Variance %	Variance \$
<b>TRANSFER TO RESERVES</b>			1,426.99		0.00%	0.00
	Annual Leave Reserve	140.00		140.00		
	Avon River Development Reserve	26.00		26.00		
	Building Reserve	290.00		228,290.00		50 Dawson St Sale Proceeds \$228,000
	Community Bus Reserve	1,198.00		1,198.00		
	Cropping Committee Reserve	24,851.00		24,851.00		
	Emergency Services Reserve	29.00		29.00		
	LSL and Gratuity Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	Office Equipment Reserve	20,000.00		20,000.00		
	Plant Replacement Reserve	50,419.00		50,419.00		
	Recreation Ground Reserve	5,578.00		5,578.00		
	Infrastructure Reserve	551.00		551.00		
	Airfield Emergency Lighting Reserve	40.00		40.00		
	Senior's Housing Reserve	19,129.00		19,129.00		
	Mainstreet Redevelopment Reserve	307.00		307.00		
	Avondale Machinery Museum Reserve	60.00		60.00		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TRANSFER TO RESERVES</b>	<b>122,618.00</b>	<b>1,426.99</b>	<b>350,618.00</b>		
<b>TRANSFER (FROM) RESERVES</b>			(247,500.00)		0.00%	0.00
	Annual Leave Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	Avon River Development Reserve	(20,115.00)		(20,115.00)		
	Building Reserve	(224,000.00)		(224,000.00)		
	Community Bus Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	Cropping Committee Reserve	(44,000.00)		(24,000.00)		150 Year Celebration Contribution not required this FY.
	Emergency Services Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	LSL and Gratuity Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	Office Equipment Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	Plant Replacement Reserve	(247,500.00)		(225,000.00)		Grader changeover lower than anticipated.
	Recreation Ground Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	Infrastructure Reserve	(385,000.00)		(385,000.00)		
	Airfield Emergency Lighting Reserve	0.00		0.00		
	Senior's Housing Reserve	(20,000.00)		(30,000.00)		Carry over 20/21 works transfer (\$10,000).
	Mainstreet Redevelopment Reserve	(307,709.00)		(307,709.00)		
	Avondale Machinery Museum Reserve	(35,000.00)		(35,000.00)		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TRANSFER (FROM) RESERVES</b>	<b>(1,283,324.00)</b>	<b>(247,500.00)</b>	<b>(1,250,824.00)</b>		
<b>ADJUSTMENTS</b>						
	Depreciation Written Back	(2,405,056.00)	(1,192,875.52)	(2,405,056.00)	0.00%	0.00
	Movement in Leave Reserve Cash Balances	0.00	(70.42)	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Movement in Non-Current Loan Repayments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Movement in Non-Current Lease Repayments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Movement in Non-Current SSL Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Movement in Non-Current Investments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Movement in Non-Current LSL Provision	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Movement in Non-Current Deferred Pensioner Rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Profit/(Loss) on Asset Disposal Written Back	35,100.00	71,939.43	30,205.33	(13.94%)	(4,894.67)
	Loss on Revaluation of Non-Current Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
	Rounding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>(2,369,956.00)</b>	<b>(1,121,006.51)</b>	<b>(2,374,850.67)</b>		
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>						
	Carried Forward (Surplus)/Deficit	(1,653,810.00)	(1,653,809.54)	(1,653,809.54)	(0.00%)	0.46
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,653,810.00)</b>	<b>(1,653,809.54)</b>	<b>(1,653,809.54)</b>		
<b>BALANCE</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>(3,392,640.29)</b>	<b>(546,570.09)</b>		

## **7.7 2021 Compliance Audit Return**

---

<b>Submission To:</b>	<b>Audit and Risk Committee Meeting 8 February 2022</b>
<b>Report Date:</b>	<b>27 January 2022</b>
<b>Applicant:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>File Reference:</b>	<b>ADM 0237</b>
<b>Author and Position:</b>	<b>Steve Gollan, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Previously Before Council:</b>	<b>Annually</b>
<b>Disclosure(s) Of Interest:</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Attachments:</b>	<b>2021 Compliance Audit Return</b>

---

### **SUMMARY**

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires all Western Australian Local Authorities to complete a Compliance Audit Return (CAR), distributed by the Department of Local Government, in relation to activities undertaken by the local authority in the preceding calendar year.

### **BACKGROUND**

In 2006, participation in the program was made compulsory for all local authorities.

### **COMMENT**

Attached is a certified copy of the CAR for Committee's consideration. The Audit and Risk Committee must review the document before it can recommend that Council adopt and forward to the Minister for Local Government (no later than the 31<sup>st</sup> March each year). The CAR is reflective of 1 January 2021 – 31 December 2021.

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

*Local Government Act 1995* and Regulation 13 of the *Local Government Audit Regulations*, Clauses 14 and 15

#### **14. Compliance audit return to be prepared**

- (1) A local government is to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January to 31 December in each year.
- (2) After carrying out a compliance audit the local government is to prepare a compliance audit return in a form approved by the Minister.
- (3) A compliance audit return is to be
  - (a) presented to the council at a meeting of the council;
  - (b) adopted by the council; and
  - (c) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is adopted.

## 15. Completion of compliance audit

(1) After the compliance audit return has been presented to the council in accordance with regulation 14(3) a certified copy of the return together with:

- (a) a copy of the relevant section of the minutes referred to in regulation 14(3)(c) and
- (b) any additional information explaining or qualifying the compliance audit

is to be submitted to the Executive Director by 31 March next following the period to which the return relates.

(2) In this regulation:

Certified in relation to compliance audit return means signed by:

- (a) the mayor or president; and
- (b) The CEO

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Goal 12 - Council leads the organisation and engages with the community in an accountable and professional manner.

## RISK IMPLICATIONS

Failure to complete the Compliance Audit Return would result in non-compliance *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. Approval of this item will mitigate the consequence.

Consequence	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood					
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Severe	Severe
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Severe
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Risk Rating	Action
Low	Monitor for ongoing improvement.
Medium	Comply with risk reduction measures to keep risk as low as reasonably practical.
High	Review the risk and take additional measures to ensure risk is low as reasonably achievable.
Severe	Unacceptable risk level, reduction measures must be introduced before proceeding.

## POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

## VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

That the Audit and Risk Committee recommends to Council that:

1. the Compliance Audit Return 2021 be adopted; and
2. the Chief Executive Officer and Shire President be authorised to sign and submit the 2021 Compliance Audit Return to the Department of Local Government.



## Beverley - Compliance Audit Return 2021

### Certified Copy of Return

Please submit a signed copy to the Director General of the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries together with a copy of the relevant minutes.

<b>Commercial Enterprises by Local Governments</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s3.59(2)(a) F&G Regs 7,9,10	Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major trading undertaking that was not exempt in 2021?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
2	s3.59(2)(b) F&G Regs 7,8A, 8, 10	Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major land transaction that was not exempt in 2021?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
3	s3.59(2)(c) F&G Regs 7,8A, 8,10	Has the local government prepared a business plan before entering into each land transaction that was preparatory to entry into a major land transaction in 2021?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
4	s3.59(4)	Has the local government complied with public notice and publishing requirements for each proposal to commence a major trading undertaking or enter into a major land transaction or a land transaction that is preparatory to a major land transaction for 2021?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
5	s3.59(5)	During 2021, did the council resolve to proceed with each major land transaction or trading undertaking by absolute majority?	N/A		Stephen Gollan





<b>Delegation of Power/Duty</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s5.16	Were all delegations to committees resolved by absolute majority?	N/A	No Committee has any delegations.	Stephen Gollan
2	s5.16	Were all delegations to committees in writing?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
3	s5.17	Were all delegations to committees within the limits specified in section 5.17?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
4	s5.18	Were all delegations to committees recorded in a register of delegations?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
5	s5.18	Has council reviewed delegations to its committees in the 2020/2021 financial year?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
6	s5.42(1) & s5.43 Admin Reg 18G	Did the powers and duties delegated to the CEO exclude those listed in section 5.43 of the Act?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
7	s5.42(1)	Were all delegations to the CEO resolved by an absolute majority?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
8	s5.42(2)	Were all delegations to the CEO in writing?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
9	s5.44(2)	Were all delegations by the CEO to any employee in writing?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
10	s5.16(3)(b) & s5.45(1)(b)	Were all decisions by the council to amend or revoke a delegation made by absolute majority?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
11	s5.46(1)	Has the CEO kept a register of all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act to the CEO and to employees?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
12	s5.46(2)	Were all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act reviewed by the delegator at least once during the 2020/2021 financial year?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
13	s5.46(3) Admin Reg 19	Did all persons exercising a delegated power or duty under the Act keep, on all occasions, a written record in accordance with Admin Reg 19?	Yes		Stephen Gollan

<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s5.67	Where a council member disclosed an interest in a matter and did not have participation approval under sections 5.68 or 5.69, did the council member ensure that they did not remain present to participate in discussion or decision making relating to the matter?	Yes		Stephen Gollan



No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
2	s5.68(2) & s5.69 (5) Admin Reg 21A	Were all decisions regarding participation approval, including the extent of participation allowed and, where relevant, the information required by Admin Reg 21A, recorded in the minutes of the relevant council or committee meeting?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
3	s5.73	Were disclosures under section sections 5.65, 5.70 or 5.71A(3) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the disclosures were made?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
4	s5.75 Admin Reg 22, Form 2	Was a primary return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons within three months of their start day?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
5	s5.76 Admin Reg 23, Form 3	Was an annual return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons by 31 August 2021?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
6	s5.77	On receipt of a primary or annual return, did the CEO, or the mayor/president, give written acknowledgment of having received the return?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
7	s5.88(1) & (2)(a)	Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained the returns lodged under sections 5.75 and 5.76?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
8	s5.88(1) & (2)(b) Admin Reg 28	Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.65, 5.70, 5.71 and 5.71A, in the form prescribed in Admin Reg 28?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
9	s5.88(3)	When a person ceased to be a person required to lodge a return under sections 5.75 and 5.76, did the CEO remove from the register all returns relating to that person?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
10	s5.88(4)	Have all returns removed from the register in accordance with section 5.88(3) been kept for a period of at least five years after the person who lodged the return(s) ceased to be a person required to lodge a return?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
11	s5.89A(1), (2) & (3) Admin Reg 28A	Did the CEO keep a register of gifts which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.87A and 5.87B, in the form prescribed in Admin Reg 28A?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
12	s5.89A(5) & (5A)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the gift register on the local government's website?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
13	s5.89A(6)	When a person ceases to be a person who is required to make a disclosure under section 5.87A or 5.87B, did the CEO remove from the register all records relating to that person?	Yes		Stephen Gollan



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
14	s5.89A(7)	Have copies of all records removed from the register under section 5.89A (6) been kept for a period of at least five years after the person ceases to be a person required to make a disclosure?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
15	Rules of Conduct Reg 11(1), (2) & (4)	Where a council member had an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person, did they disclose the interest in accordance with Rules of Conduct Reg 11(2)?*  *Question not applicable after 2 Feb 2021	Yes		Stephen Gollan
16	Rules of Conduct Reg 11(6)	Where a council member disclosed an interest under Rules of Conduct Reg 11(2) was the nature of the interest recorded in the minutes?*	Yes		Stephen Gollan
		*Question not applicable after 2 Feb 2021			
17	s5.70(2) & (3)	Where an employee had an interest in any matter in respect of which the employee provided advice or a report directly to council or a committee, did that person disclose the nature and extent of that interest when giving the advice or report?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
18	s5.71A & s5.71B (5)	Where council applied to the Minister to allow the CEO to provide advice or a report to which a disclosure under s5.71A(1) relates, did the application include details of the nature of the interest disclosed and any other information required by the Minister for the purposes of the application?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
19	s5.71B(6) & s5.71B(7)	Was any decision made by the Minister under subsection 5.71B(6) recorded in the minutes of the council meeting at which the decision was considered?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
20	s5.103 Admin Regs 34B & 34C	Has the local government adopted a code of conduct in accordance with Admin Regs 34B and 34C to be observed by council members, committee members and employees?*	Yes		Stephen Gollan
		*Question not applicable after 2 Feb 2021			
21	Admin Reg 34B(5)	Has the CEO kept a register of notifiable gifts in accordance with Admin Reg 34B(5)?*	Yes		Stephen Gollan
		*Question not applicable after 2 Feb 2021			



No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
22	s5.104(1)	Did the local government prepare and adopt, by absolute majority, a code of conduct to be observed by council members, committee members and candidates within 3 months of the prescribed model code of conduct coming into operation (3 February 2021)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
23	s5.104(3) & (4)	Did the local government adopt additional requirements in addition to the model code of conduct? If yes, does it comply with section 5.104(3) and (4)?	No		Stephen Gollan
24	s5.104(7)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the adopted code of conduct on the local government's website?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
25	s5.51A(1) & (3)	Did the CEO prepare, and implement and publish an up-to-date version on the local government's website, a code of conduct to be observed by employees of the local government?	Yes		Stephen Gollan

### Disposal of Property

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s3.58(3)	Where the local government disposed of property other than by public auction or tender, did it dispose of the property in accordance with section 3.58(3) (unless section 3.58(5) applies)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
2	s3.58(4)	Where the local government disposed of property under section 3.58(3), did it provide details, as prescribed by section 3.58(4), in the required local public notice for each disposal of property?	Yes		Stephen Gollan



<b>Elections</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	Elect Regs 30G(1) & (2)	Did the CEO establish and maintain an electoral gift register and ensure that all disclosure of gifts forms completed by candidates and donors and received by the CEO were placed on the electoral gift register at the time of receipt by the CEO and in a manner that clearly identifies and distinguishes the forms relating to each candidate?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
2	Elect Regs 30G(3) & (4)	Did the CEO remove any disclosure of gifts forms relating to an unsuccessful candidate, or a successful candidate that completed their term of office, from the electoral gift register, and retain those forms separately for a period of at least two years?	N/A	No gift forms received to remove.	Stephen Gollan
3	Elect Regs 30G(5) & (6)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the electoral gift register on the local government's official website in accordance with Elect Reg 30G(6)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan



<b>Finance</b>						
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>	
1	s7.1A	Has the local government established an audit committee and appointed members by absolute majority in accordance with section 7.1A of the Act?	Yes		Stephen Gollan	
2	s7.1B	Where the council delegated to its audit committee any powers or duties under Part 7 of the Act, did it do so by absolute majority?	N/A	No powers delegated.	Stephen Gollan	
3	s7.9(1)	Was the auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 June 2021 received by the local government by 31 December 2021?	No	5 January 2022	Stephen Gollan	
4	s7.12A(3)	Where the local government determined that matters raised in the auditor's report prepared under s7.9 (1) of the Act required action to be taken, did the local government ensure that appropriate action was undertaken in respect of those matters?	Yes		Stephen Gollan	
5	s7.12A(4)(a) & (4)(b)	Where matters identified as significant were reported in the auditor's report, did the local government prepare a report that stated what action the local government had taken or intended to take with respect to each of those matters? Was a copy of the report given to the Minister within three months of the audit report being received by the local government?	N/A	No significant matters identified.	Stephen Gollan	
6	s7.12A(5)	Within 14 days after the local government gave a report to the Minister under s7.12A(4)(b), did the CEO publish a copy of the report on the local government's official website?	N/A	Report to be received by Audit Committee 8 February 2022 and then Council 22 February 2022.	Stephen Gollan	
7	Audit Reg 10(1)	Was the auditor's report for the financial year ending 30 June received by the local government within 30 days of completion of the audit?	No		Stephen Gollan	



<b>Integrated Planning and Reporting</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	Admin Reg 19C	Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a strategic community plan? If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section?	Yes	Most recent review adopted 24 August 2021.	Stephen Gollan
2	Admin Reg 19DA (1) & (4)	Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a corporate business plan? If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section?	Yes	Currently undergoing review.	Stephen Gollan
3	Admin Reg 19DA (2) & (3)	Does the corporate business plan comply with the requirements of Admin Reg 19DA(2) & (3)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan

<b>Local Government Employees</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	Admin Reg 18C	Did the local government approve a process to be used for the selection and appointment of the CEO before the position of CEO was advertised?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
2	s5.36(4) & s5.37 (3) Admin Reg 18A	Were all CEO and/or senior employee vacancies advertised in accordance with Admin Reg 18A?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
3	Admin Reg 18E	Was all information provided in applications for the position of CEO true and accurate?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
4	Admin Reg 18F	Was the remuneration and other benefits paid to a CEO on appointment the same remuneration and benefits advertised for the position under section 5.36(4)?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
5	s5.37(2)	Did the CEO inform council of each proposal to employ or dismiss senior employee?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
6	s5.37(2)	Where council rejected a CEO's recommendation to employ or dismiss a senior employee, did it inform the CEO of the reasons for doing so?	N/A		Stephen Gollan



<b>Official Conduct</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s5.120	Has the local government designated a senior employee as defined by section 5.37 to be its complaints officer?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
2	s5.121(1) & (2)	Has the complaints officer for the local government maintained a register of complaints which records all complaints that resulted in a finding under section 5.110(2)(a)? Does the complaints register include all information required by section 5.121 (2)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
3	s5.121(3)	Has the CEO published an up-to-date version of the register of the complaints on the local government's official website?	Yes		Stephen Gollan

<b>Optional Questions</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	Financial Management Reg 5 (2)(c)	Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's financial management systems and procedures in accordance with Financial Management Reg 5(2)(c) within the three years prior to 31 December 2021? If yes, please provide the date of council's resolution to accept the report.	Yes	25 February 2020	Stephen Gollan
2	Audit Reg 17	Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance in accordance with Audit Reg 17 within the three years prior to 31 December 2021? If yes, please provide date of council's resolution to accept the report.	Yes	22 Feb 22 (for 2021) 23 Mar 21 (for 2020) 17 Dec 19 (for 2019)	Stephen Gollan
3	s5.87C	Where a disclosure was made under sections 5.87A or 5.87B, was the disclosure made within 10 days after receipt of the gift? Did the disclosure include the information required by section 5.87C?	N/A	No disclosure of gifts received.	Stephen Gollan
4	s5.90A(2) & (5)	Did the local government prepare, adopt by absolute majority and publish an up-to-date version on the local government's website, a policy dealing with the attendance of council members and the CEO at events ?	Yes		Stephen Gollan





No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
5	s5.96A(1), (2), (3) & (4)	Did the CEO publish information on the local government's website in accordance with sections 5.96A(1), (2), (3), and (4)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
6	s5.128(1)	Did the local government prepare and adopt (by absolute majority) a policy in relation to the continuing professional development of council members?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
7	s5.127	Did the local government prepare a report on the training completed by council members in the 2020/2021 financial year and publish it on the local government's official website by 31 July 2021?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
8	s6.4(3)	By 30 September 2021, did the local government submit to its auditor the balanced accounts and annual financial report for the year ending 30 June 2021?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
9	s.6.2(3)	When adopting the annual budget, did the local government take into account all its expenditure, revenue and income?	Yes		Stephen Gollan

### Tenders for Providing Goods and Services

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)	Did the local government comply with its current purchasing policy [adopted under F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)] in relation to the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, \$250,000 or less or worth \$250,000 or less?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
2	s3.57 F&G Reg 11	Subject to F&G Reg 11(2), did the local government invite tenders for all contracts for the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, worth more than the consideration stated in F&G Reg 11(1)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
3	F&G Regs 11(1), 12(2), 13, & 14(1), (3), and (4)	When regulations 11(1), 12(2) or 13 required tenders to be publicly invited, did the local government invite tenders via Statewide public notice in accordance with F&G Reg 14(3) and (4)?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
4	F&G Reg 12	Did the local government comply with F&G Reg 12 when deciding to enter into multiple contracts rather than a single contract?	N/A	No "multiple contracts" entered in to.	Stephen Gollan



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
5	F&G Reg 14(5)	If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to tenderers, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought copies of the tender documents or each acceptable tenderer notice of the variation?	N/A	No variations to any tenders.	Stephen Gollan
6	F&G Regs 15 & 16	Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening tenders comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 15 and 16?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
7	F&G Reg 17	Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 17 and did the CEO make the tenders register available for public inspection and publish it on the local government's official website?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
8	F&G Reg 18(1)	Did the local government reject any tenders that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation to tender?	N/A	No rejections were required.	Stephen Gollan
9	F&G Reg 18(4)	Were all tenders that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
10	F&G Reg 19	Did the CEO give each tenderer written notice containing particulars of the successful tender or advising that no tender was accepted?	Yes		Stephen Gollan
11	F&G Regs 21 & 22	Did the local government's advertising and expression of interest processes comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 21 and 22?	N/A	No Expressions of Interest advertised.	Stephen Gollan
12	F&G Reg 23(1) & (2)	Did the local government reject any expressions of interest that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the notice or that failed to comply with any other requirement specified in the notice?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
13	F&G Reg 23(3) & (4)	Were all expressions of interest that were not rejected under F&G Reg 23 (1) & (2) assessed by the local government? Did the CEO list each person as an acceptable tenderer?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
14	F&G Reg 24	Did the CEO give each person who submitted an expression of interest a notice in writing of the outcome in accordance with F&G Reg 24?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
15	F&G Regs 24AD(2) & (4) and 24AE	Did the local government invite applicants for a panel of pre-qualified suppliers via Statewide public notice in accordance with F&G Reg 24AD(4) and 24AE?	No		Stephen Gollan



No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
16	F&G Reg 24AD(6)	If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to the panel, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought detailed information about the proposed panel or each person who submitted an application notice of the variation?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
17	F&G Reg 24AF	Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 16, as if the reference in that regulation to a tender were a reference to a pre-qualified supplier panel application?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
18	F&G Reg 24AG	Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register about panels of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 24AG?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
19	F&G Reg 24AH(1)	Did the local government reject any applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation for applications?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
20	F&G Reg 24AH(3)	Were all applications that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each application satisfies the criteria for deciding which application to accept?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
21	F&G Reg 24AI	Did the CEO send each applicant written notice advising them of the outcome of their application?	N/A		Stephen Gollan
22	F&G Regs 24E & 24F	Where the local government gave regional price preference, did the local government comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 24E and 24F?	N/A	No regional price preference in any 2021 tenders.	Stephen Gollan

I certify this Compliance Audit Return has been adopted by council at its meeting on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed Mayor/President, Beverley

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed CEO, Beverley

**8. NEW BUSINESS ARISING BY ORDER OF THE MEETING**

New Business of an urgent matter only arising by order of the meeting.

**9. CLOSURE**

The Chairman to declare the meeting closed.